



P.O. Box 1749
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No. 12.1.1
Audit & Finance Standing Committee
February 21, 2018

TO: Chair and Members of Audit & Finance Standing Committee

SUBMITTED BY: Original Signed

Jacques Dubé, Chief Administrative Officer

Original Signed

Jerry Blackwood, Acting Director, Finance & Asset Management/CFO

DATE: February 06, 2018

SUBJECT: Third Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report

ORIGIN

Staff has committed to provide Council with quarterly financial reports including:

- a report of the projected General Rate surplus/deficit by area;
- a report detailing District Capital expenditures in accordance with the District Capital Fund Policy approved by Council on July 31, 2007;
- a report detailing District Activity expenditures in accordance with the District Activity Policy approved by Council October 7, 2003;
- regular updates on the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as requested by Regional Council on October 23, 2001;
- a report detailing Recreation Area Rate expenditures in accordance with the Recreation Area Report Policy approved by Council on May 14, 2002; and,
- a report of Project budget increases related to cost-sharing, with no net impact to HRM as per the policy approved by Council April 24, 2007 and amended May 2013.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Halifax Regional Municipality Council approved, December 11, 2012, that all budget increases are to be presented to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee, prior to submission to Council.

Halifax Charter, section 93(1) - The Council shall make estimates of the sums that are required by the Municipality for the fiscal year; Halifax Charter, section 79(1) - Specifies areas that the Council may expend money required by the Municipality; Halifax Charter, section 35(2)(d)(i) - The CAO can only authorize budgeted expenditures or within the amount determined by Council by policy; Halifax Charter, section 120(6) - The Municipality may maintain other reserve funds for such purposes as the Council may determine; Halifax Regional Municipality policy on Changes to Cost Sharing for Capital Projects - Changes requiring Council approval; and the Halifax Regional Municipality Administrative Order 2014-015 Respecting Reserve Funding Strategies - No reserve funds will be expended without the CAO's recommendation and Council approval.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Audit & Finance Standing Committee forward the Third Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report to Regional Council for their information.

DISCUSSION

Operating Results Statement:

At December 31, 2017, HRM had projected a General Rate surplus of \$12.1m (Attachment #1).

The business units have a projected surplus of \$2.4m, in addition to a projected surplus of \$9.7m in Fiscal Services.

The projected surplus is primarily due to increased deed transfer taxes, contingency funding that is not required, and increased diversion credits from DivertNS. The projected surplus is partially offset by overtime requirements resulting from backfilling positions and additional staffing requirements for Fire & Emergency Services, unrealized parking fee revenues due to rate increase delays and poor performance of a parking enforcement contractor and increased property tax appeals.

A detailed explanation of variances is included in Attachment #1.

Consolidated Financial Statements:

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of HRM for December 31, 2017 are included as Attachment #2.

Project Statement:

The Project Statement as at December 31, 2017 is included as Attachment #3 to this report. The current gross budget for projects is \$1,292.5m. The actual expenditures as at December 31, 2017 were \$953.6m and commitments were \$102.6m, resulting in total actuals and commitments of \$1,056.2m, leaving an available balance, as at December 31, 2017, of \$236.3m.

District Capital Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Capital Funds is included as Attachment #4 and shows that \$2.7m of the \$3.1m budget has been spent or committed.

District Activity Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Activity Funds is included as Attachment #5 and shows that \$56.9k of the \$69k budgeted has been spent.

Recreation Area Rate Accounts:

The details of the Recreation Area Rate Accounts are in Attachment #6. These Accounts began the year with a surplus of \$1.8m. Area Rate revenue of \$725.4k has been earned and \$747.2k has been spent, leaving a surplus of \$1.7m.

Reserves Statement:

The reserve balances at December 31, 2017 are \$202.2m. There are approximately \$139.7m of approved pending transfers out of reserves and pending revenue of \$22.8m resulting in projected available funds at March 31, 2018 of \$85.2m. This is a decrease of \$43.1m from the 2017/18 Reserve Budget. The net decrease can be attributed to the following significant decreases (increases) to the budgeted reserve balances:

Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type
 As at December 31, 2017

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve Balance
Decrease property sale revenue: Decreased revenue from postponed sale of Bloomfield property, Red Cross building, St. Pat's High School and other smaller properties and decreased projected industrial park sales, offset by increased revenue from sale of Bowles Arena	39,967,123
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawal from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs: Increased withdrawals to fund parking lot reconstruction for the Maritime Conservatory of Performing Art Society and Maritime Muslim Academy, LED conversion of HRM street lights, water servicing in Fall River, CN railway crossing repairs, the Youth Advisory Committee, WE Day Atlantic, snow removal program for seniors, Cole Harbour Place project, lot inventory repurchase, and other approved withdrawals	6,737,973
Increase in budgeted interest primarily related to higher interest rate earned on reserves	(37,426)
Adjustments to commitments reflect decreases in transfers from reserves to fund capital projects or operating costs: Reduced commitments for capital projects	(1,621,876)
Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales, gas tax funding and transfers from other reserves: Reduction in savings in electricity costs from the LED conversion of HRM street lights offset with increase in gas tax funding, revenue from Dartmouth 4-PAD, non-development fees, temporary construction easements, vehicle sales, a license and conversion agreement, increased contributions to the Parkland Development Reserve and the Solid Waste Facilities Reserve and transfers from operating to carry forward to fund 2018/19 expenses	(1,925,554)
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	<u>43,120,240</u>

Further reserve details as well as a detailed report on the Parkland Development Reserve are included in Attachment #7.

Capital Reserve Pool Balance:

Any debt funding that is not required at the completion of a project is moved to the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL), and will be used to cover cost increases in approved projects and/or to reduce the amount of long-term debt required to fund the Capital Budget of the following fiscal year. Attachment #8 shows the negative balance in the (CRESPOOL) is \$870.8k, as of December 31, 2017.

Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects:

For the nine-month period ended December 31, 2017, HRM received cost sharing for 20 projects totalling \$3.1m. Complete details of the amounts received and the associated projects are included in Attachment #9.

Aged Accounts Receivable:

The Aged Accounts Receivable schedule, included as Attachment #10, represents HRM's gross unconsolidated accounts receivable position which was \$67.0m as at December 31, 2017.

Assessment Appeals Summary:

The Assessment Appeals Summary, included as Attachment #11, represents property assessment appeals filed by property owners to Property Valuation Services Corporation for the 2017 Roll and the net revenue impact to HRM for the nine-month period ended December 31, 2017. Outstanding appeals from 2016/17 and prior years are allowed for in the valuation allowance. Any outstanding 2017/18 appeals remaining at year-end will be allowed for in the valuation allowance at end of year.

Miscellaneous Trust Funds Financial Statements:

The unaudited financial statements of the miscellaneous trust funds of HRM are included as Attachment #12 and show equity of \$7.4m.

Capital Projection Summary:

The Capital Projection Summary, which contains a subset of projects included in the Project Statement, is included as Attachment #13. For the nine-month period ended December 31, 2017, actual expenditures in these projects were \$144.7m. Project Managers are projecting to spend \$242.1m on these projects in Fiscal 2017/18.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Explained in the report.

RISK CONSIDERATION

N/A

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

N/A

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

ALTERNATIVES

Audit and Finance Standing Committee may choose not to approve the proposed recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2018.
2. Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for December 31, 2017.
3. Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at December 31, 2017.
4. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to December 31, 2017.
5. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to December 31, 2017.
6. Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to December 31, 2017.
7. Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Funds Projected to March 31, 2018.
8. Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) - Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to December 31, 2017.
9. Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, or CAO to December 31, 2017.
10. Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2017.

11. Assessment Appeals Summary as at December 31, 2017.
12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for December 31, 2017.
13. Capital Projection Summary for the Period Ending December 31, 2017.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <http://www.halifax.ca/boardscom/SCfinance/index.php> then choose the appropriate meeting date, or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at (902) 490-4210, or Fax (902) 490-4208.

Report Prepared by: Dave Harley, Senior Financial Consultant, Finance and Asset Management, 902.490.4260

Attachment #1

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2018**

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2017

BUSINESS UNIT VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
CAO - The projected surplus relates to compensation and benefits being lower due to attrition and turnover.	\$30,000
Corporate and Customer Services - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to delay in implementation of staffing plan, attrition, turnover, and other compensation related adjustments (\$3.1m); labour chargebacks for services performed for other business units (\$233.9k); lower than expected heating fuel, electricity and natural gas expenses due to lower consumption and closure of the Bowles and Devonshire arenas (\$603.1k); lower than anticipated snow fall in early winter season (192.9k); costs for business application software and licenses being lower than anticipated (\$405k); delay in implementation of French translation of news releases (\$75k); receipt of staff time recovery from Halifax Water for the Enterprise Asset Management project and increased leasing revenue from tenant (\$125.2k); and other miscellaneous adjustments (\$190.2k). This is offset by an increase in computer software and licenses due to acquisition of new software, unfavorable foreign currency rates and unexpected increases in contract renewals (\$618.8k); increased costs in Facility operations repair and maintenance costs primarily related to building assessments report (\$1.1m); increases in the hourly charge out rate for vehicle repairs being performed externally (\$336.1k); repairs on fire apparatus (\$122.1k); additional resources required to implement IT related initiatives (\$252.8k); and increased overtime due to implementation of City Works and after-hours IT support, etc. (\$177.4k).	\$2,318,100
Finance & Asset Management - The projected surplus is due to an increase in revenue for salary recovery of a secondment to the Province (\$125k) which is offset by an increase in compensation and benefits, unbudgeted credit card rebates (\$87.7k), increase in parking revenue (\$30k), increase in lease revenue related to signing of additional leases and unbilled rent (\$145.3k), decrease in leased building expenses due to fewer properties leased and annual rental adjustments lower than estimated (\$194.2k), over estimate of prior year inventory write-off (\$54.5k) and the net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$44.7k). This is partially offset by an increase in compensation and benefits due to an error which removed positions in Revenue without reducing the vacancy target, unbudgeted position transfer for ongoing support of Fleet Focus and overstaffing costs incurred for a position seconded to the Province which is offset by an increase in revenue for salary recovery (\$44.1k).	\$637,300
Fire & Emergency - The projected deficit primarily relates to overtime costs incurred to meet new staffing requirements (\$1.9m) and costs of backfilling positions seconded for training (\$798.4k), attrition and turnover lower than anticipated (\$119.6k) and annual increases resulting from the new IAFF collective agreement (\$5.9m); this is partially offset by funding from Fiscal Services for increases due to IAFF collective agreement (\$5.9m) and a surplus in Honorariums (\$301.5k) which offsets with increases in other expenses related to volunteer recruitment initiatives. Non-compensation costs include an increase in clothing/uniform requirements for career and volunteer firefighters (\$443.4k), increase in equipment and communication costs related to requirement for medical equipment and oxygen for stations, and increased repair costs for existing equipment (\$235k), increase in recruiting/training costs related to new recruits (\$157k), increase in recruiting initiatives to gain new volunteer recruits (\$73.3k), increase in building costs related to renovations or repairs at various fire stations (\$34.3k), increase in demand for courses related to career development (\$67.6k), increase in legal fees and professional fees for health services (\$87.7k) and the net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$126.6k). This is partially offset by a reduction in requirement for outside consulting and contracting work (\$179.6k).	(\$3,561,800)
Halifax Regional Police - The projected surplus is related to a decrease in compensation and benefits due to attrition and turnover, pre-retirement and unpaid leave (\$384.1k), compensation increases resulting from the new HRPAA collective agreement (\$11.2m), which is offset by funding from Fiscal Services (\$11.2m), increase in officer secondments, extra duty assignments, summary offence ticket service fees collected and other miscellaneous revenues (\$671.1k), increase in Council approved Reserve transfer to offset consulting costs for new facility plan (\$106.5k), which is offset by an increase in consulting costs related to new facility plan (\$106.5k), decrease in equipment purchases and equipment repair/maintenance costs (\$209k) and a decrease in outside policing costs due to joint investigative efforts (\$162k). This is partially offset by an increase in prisoner care overtime costs, overtime and court time requirements associated with criminal investigations (\$404.9k), increase in on the job injury costs (\$55.6k), increase in extra duty assignments (\$60k) and increases in Traffic Support Services compensation related costs from job-re-evaluation (\$28.8k), increase in uniform and patrol equipment costs related to hiring, contractual increases with uniform suppliers and deployment of additional officers to the Bike Patrol Unit (\$227.2k), unanticipated additional costs due to Brunswick Street facility lease expiration (\$95.3k) and other miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$16.2k).	\$538,200
Halifax Transit - The projected surplus of \$290.3k will be carried forward to 2018/19 resulting in revenue equaling expenses. The surplus is due to lower compensation related to attrition, turnover and other adjustments (\$2.3m); a carry-forward of prior year surplus (\$176.4k); lower than expected consumption in natural gas and electricity (\$260k); lower than anticipated usage of diesel fuel (\$111.5K); and miscellaneous adjustments (\$9.9k). This is partially offset by a reduction in fare revenue as a result of lower than expected ridership and implementation of the Low Income Transit pass (\$1.7m); unexpected bus repairs and maintenance, and unplanned upgrade to Access-A-Bus (AAB) fleet (\$273.3k); increased costs in tires and tubes due to replacement plan for all AAB buses and contract pricing increases (\$200k); increased purchases of new equipment for the upgrade of bus wash and preventative maintenance (\$185.5k); net increase in building related costs due to repair and maintenance required for the Ferry Terminal Buildings (\$78.6k); higher than budgeted external services required for legal, janitorial and building security services (\$112k); lower than expected facility rental and miscellaneous revenue (\$18.1k).	\$0

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2017

<p>Human Resources/Office of Diversity & Inclusion - The projected surplus is due to receipt of unbudgeted funds from the Province of Nova Scotia for staff secondment and diversity related programs (\$185.8k); lower than expected costs primarily related to employee engagement survey and corporate training (\$79k); and adjustments to assist with offsetting higher compensation costs (\$43.1k). This is offset by hiring staff for implementation of the Office of Diversity & Inclusion program and other HR related projects (\$83.9k); increased program costs related to the Local Immigration project (\$12.7k); external resources required to support the overall recruitment volume (\$103.9k).</p>	107,400
<p>Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs - The projected surplus is related to an increase in revenue for grants to partially fund the cost of hiring initiatives (\$56.5k), unbudgeted recovery of services provided in a property matter (\$10k), increase in recoveries from tax sales (\$17.1k), increase in recovery of Halifax Water Insurance inclusion costs and other miscellaneous revenue (\$11.1k), increase in recovery of administrative costs related to insurance claims (\$13.5k) and the net impact of miscellaneous adjustments (\$1.8k). This is partially offset by attrition and turnover lower than anticipated primarily related to grant funded hiring initiatives (\$40.8k) and the annual service agreement with the Greater Halifax Partnership exceeding budget (\$34.8k).</p>	\$34,400
<p>Library - The projected deficit is primarily due to attrition and turnover lower than anticipated and increase in unbudgeted retirement benefit allowance (\$406.4k); This is partially offset by unbudgeted revenue from the Province (\$52k); natural gas and electricity costs lower due to milder winter (\$65.9k) and miscellaneous adjustments (\$84.5k).</p>	(\$204,000)
<p>Office of the Auditor General - The projected surplus relates to compensation and benefits being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$104.4k) and miscellaneous adjustments (\$1.4k).</p>	\$105,800
<p>Outside Police Services (RCMP) - The projected deficit relates to annual costs for outside police services being higher than budgeted (\$64.4k).</p>	(\$64,400)
<p>Parks & Recreation - The projected surplus is primarily due to Dartmouth 4-Pad (\$238k) and miscellaneous expense savings at Sackville Sports Stadium (\$107k). Partially offsetting this is unrealized revenues of the Sackville Sports Stadium (\$265.7k) and miscellaneous adjustments throughout Parks and Recreation (\$29k).</p>	\$50,300
<p>Planning and Development - The projected deficit primarily relates to unrealized parking fee revenue due to delay in increasing rates and poor performance of parking enforcement contractor (\$2.45m), and miscellaneous adjustments (\$73k). This is partially offset by a surplus in sign and encroachment revenue due to increase in construction (\$410k); animal license revenue (\$100k) due to higher than anticipated participation in lifetime option plan; unbudgeted funding from Strategic Reserve for various studies (\$400.4k); compensation and benefits being lower due to attrition and turnover and other compensation related adjustments (\$312.3k) and various miscellaneous increases in revenue (\$92.4k).</p>	(\$1,207,900)
<p>Transportation and Public Works - The projected surplus is primarily related to compensation and benefits being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$156k); increase in diversion credits from DivertNS for prior year and current year (\$2m); increase in revenues due primarily to increase in parking rentals and recoveries from various organizations (\$118k); reduced waste tonnage costs due to less tonnage going into landfill, reduced costs at the materials recovery facility due to less commercial tonnage and a reduced tipping fee than was expected (\$450k); accrued contract costs less than expected for compost facility (\$1m); an amount accrued last fiscal year for HST liability that is no longer required (\$250k); surplus in snow and ice (\$153k) primarily contract savings offset by increased salt costs; and miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments including reduced costs related to the pavement marking program, an electricity cost reduction resulting from converting crosswalk lights to LED (\$64.3k). The surplus is partially offset by increased costs for overtime in snow and ice (\$500k); costs related to rehabilitation of CN railway crossings (\$246k) partially funded by reserves (\$191k); reduction in savings for streetlight maintenance and electricity usage due to delay in LED replacements (\$1.1m); offset by a reduced contribution to reserves (\$1.1m).</p>	\$3,636,300
<p>TOTAL BUSINESS UNIT PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</p>	\$2,419,700

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2017

FISCAL SERVICES VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
Deed Transfer Tax - Deed transfer tax is expected to be above budget due to increased sales activity in the real estate market.	\$7,500,000
Fire Protection - The fire protection revenue was in excess of costs (\$620.4m). The surplus is carried forward to future years and the tax rate and revenue are expected to be reduced.	\$0
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue - The projected surplus is primarily due to increase in investment interest which is attributable to increase in Bank of Canada's prime rate (\$360k) and interest received due to outstanding Federal PILT receivable (\$45k), miscellaneous revenue (\$30k).	\$435,000
Other Fiscal Services - The projected surplus is due to contingency funding not required (\$3.5m), a decrease in activity for the Barrington St. Heritage Conservation Incentive Program reduced the amount of tax credit (\$560k), HST review savings related to the New Era compost facility (\$347.5k), legal costs for contract negotiations being less than anticipated (\$240k), miscellaneous savings (\$28.4k); partially offset by increased funding to capital to offset a shortfall (\$757k), a relocation for Strategic Studies funding from Transfers to (from) Reserves below (\$500k) (net savings for Strategic Studies is \$450k).	\$3,396,900
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and Halifax Water Dividend - The projected deficit is primarily due to revenue losses on appeals.	(\$1,321,000)
Tax Supported Debt - The projected surplus is due to interest payments for the 2017 Spring issue being lower than budget	\$272,100
Transfers to (from) Reserves - Reallocation of funding for Strategic Studies to Other Fiscal Services.	\$950,000
Valuation Allowance - The projected deficit is due to allowance for prior year appeals expected to be higher than budget.	(\$1,500,000)
Miscellaneous Adjustments - Primarily decrease in Nova Scotia Power HST Offset (\$72k) and miscellaneous adjustments to	(\$60,000)
TOTAL FISCAL SERVICES PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$9,673,000
TOTAL HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$12,092,700

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results
 For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Business Unit & Fiscal Services	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	4,549,300	4,519,300	30,000	3,346,654	74.1%	1,172,646	3,564,508
Corporate & Customer Services	59,369,000	57,050,886	2,318,114	38,918,668	68.2%	18,132,218	37,893,280
Finance & Asset Management	15,785,800	15,148,469	637,331	10,915,158	72.1%	4,233,311	9,922,941
Fire & Emergency	59,076,300	62,638,100	(3,561,800)	46,280,619	73.9%	16,357,481	44,225,735
Fiscal	(406,657,300)	(416,330,300)	9,673,000	(306,884,840)	73.7%	(109,445,460)	(296,172,842)
Halifax Regional Police	77,603,800	77,065,600	538,200	56,037,942	72.7%	21,027,658	57,164,649
Halifax Transit	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	6,533,600	6,426,250	107,350	4,646,793	72.3%	1,779,457	4,052,579
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	9,022,600	8,988,190	34,410	6,632,097	73.8%	2,356,093	6,097,669
Library	20,790,000	20,994,000	(204,000)	14,981,013	71.4%	6,012,987	13,903,636
Office of the Auditor General	1,043,500	937,740	105,760	642,368	68.5%	295,372	525,650
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	19,484,700	74.8%	6,559,288	18,317,805
Parks & Recreation	29,403,800	29,353,500	50,300	22,832,395	77.8%	6,521,104	21,220,329
Planning & Development	5,647,200	6,855,090	(1,207,890)	3,816,793	55.7%	3,038,297	3,252,703
Transportation & Public Works	91,852,800	88,216,500	3,636,300	59,970,484	68.0%	28,246,016	60,758,253
Total	-	(12,092,687)	12,092,687	(18,379,155)		6,286,468	(15,273,105)

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results - Revenue
 For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Business Unit Revenue	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	(38,500)	(38,500)	-	(34,464)	89.5%	(4,036)	(32,725)
Corporate & Customer Services	(1,059,600)	(1,184,839)	125,239	(942,306)	79.5%	(242,533)	(1,065,379)
Finance & Asset Management	(4,562,200)	(5,095,732)	533,532	(3,653,777)	71.7%	(1,441,955)	(3,286,922)
Fire & Emergency	(452,700)	(470,600)	17,900	(392,176)	83.3%	(78,424)	(185,545)
Halifax Regional Police	(8,948,500)	(9,619,600)	671,100	(7,366,434)	76.6%	(2,253,166)	(6,829,120)
Halifax Transit	(115,446,300)	(113,728,200)	(1,718,100)	(85,799,195)	75.4%	(27,929,005)	(84,595,287)
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	(80,000)	(285,800)	185,800	(157,593)	59.3%	(108,207)	(97,510)
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	(2,663,500)	(2,758,200)	94,700	(2,092,336)	75.9%	(665,864)	(2,892,772)
Library	(6,113,300)	(6,163,904)	50,604	(4,599,788)	74.6%	(1,564,116)	(4,603,324)
Parks & Recreation	(13,164,200)	(15,015,065)	1,850,865	(11,568,588)	77.0%	(3,446,477)	(10,971,482)
Planning & Development	(14,481,000)	(12,633,300)	(1,847,700)	(9,752,327)	77.2%	(2,880,973)	(9,231,194)
Transportation & Public Works	(6,976,400)	(9,094,700)	2,118,300	(7,140,003)	78.5%	(1,954,697)	(5,670,930)
Total	(173,986,200)	(176,068,440)	2,082,240	(133,498,988)	75.8%	(42,569,452)	(129,462,192)

Fiscal Services Revenue	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD Actual
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads	(1,227,800)	(1,227,800)	-	(922,550)	75.1%	(305,250)	(874,300)
Corrections Services	(6,828,800)	(6,828,800)	-	(5,121,600)	75.0%	(1,707,200)	(5,054,600)
Deed Transfer	(33,000,000)	(40,500,000)	7,500,000	(35,153,190)	86.8%	(5,346,810)	(29,503,984)
Fire Protection	(6,154,800)	(6,775,200)	620,400	(5,081,500)	75.0%	(1,693,700)	(5,621,400)
Grants in Lieu	(38,804,000)	(38,666,000)	(138,000)	(29,060,500)	75.2%	(9,605,500)	(28,182,500)
HST Offset	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72,000)	(2,720,852)	75.0%	(907,148)	(2,789,823)
Insurance	(439,000)	(542,000)	103,000	(527,672)	97.4%	(14,328)	(229,620)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue	(9,505,000)	(9,910,000)	405,000	(7,517,209)	75.9%	(2,392,791)	(7,276,722)
Mandatory Education	(135,443,600)	(135,443,600)	-	(101,582,800)	75.0%	(33,860,800)	(98,743,900)
Metro Housing Authority	(3,718,800)	(3,718,800)	-	(2,789,100)	75.0%	(929,700)	(2,565,000)
MetroPark Parkade	(1,937,700)	(2,177,700)	240,000	(1,731,636)	79.5%	(446,064)	(1,623,181)
Other Fiscal Services	(945,000)	(1,292,500)	347,500	(1,069,556)	82.8%	(222,944)	(646,094)
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and HW Dividend	(442,834,200)	(441,513,200)	(1,321,000)	(332,227,900)	75.2%	(109,285,300)	(319,344,034)
Property Valuation Services	(6,896,500)	(6,896,500)	-	(5,172,400)	75.0%	(1,724,100)	(5,260,600)
Recoverable Debt	(11,127,400)	(11,134,300)	6,900	(9,310,344)	83.6%	(1,823,956)	(9,622,558)
Stormwater Right of Way	(3,537,500)	(3,655,000)	117,500	(2,741,260)	75.0%	(913,740)	(3,514,480)
Supplementary Education	(15,648,600)	(15,648,600)	-	(11,736,500)	75.0%	(3,912,100)	(12,377,800)
Total	(721,748,700)	(729,558,000)	7,809,300	(554,466,569)	76.0%	(175,091,431)	(538,760,333)
Grand Total	(895,734,900)	(905,626,440)	9,891,540	(687,965,557)	75.9%	(217,660,883)	(668,222,525)

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results - Expenses
 For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Business Unit Expenses	Current		Projected		Current YTD		% Actual to		Prior	
	Budget	Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Actual	Projection	Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Actual
CAO	4,587,800	4,557,800	30,000	3,381,118	3,381,118	74.2%	1,176,682	3,597,233	3,597,233	
Corporate & Customer Services	60,428,600	58,235,725	2,192,875	39,860,974	39,860,974	68.4%	18,374,751	38,958,659	38,958,659	
Finance & Asset Management	20,348,000	20,244,201	103,799	14,568,935	14,568,935	72.0%	5,675,266	13,209,863	13,209,863	
Fire & Emergency	59,529,000	63,108,700	(3,579,700)	46,672,796	46,672,796	74.0%	16,435,904	44,411,281	44,411,281	
Halifax Regional Police	86,552,300	86,685,200	(132,900)	63,404,376	63,404,376	73.1%	23,280,824	63,993,770	63,993,770	
Halifax Transit	115,446,300	113,728,200	1,718,100	85,799,195	85,799,195	75.4%	27,929,005	84,595,287	84,595,287	
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	6,613,600	6,692,050	(78,450)	4,804,386	4,804,386	71.8%	1,887,664	4,150,089	4,150,089	
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	11,686,100	11,746,390	(60,290)	8,724,433	8,724,433	74.3%	3,021,957	8,990,442	8,990,442	
Library	26,903,300	27,157,904	(254,604)	19,580,801	19,580,801	72.1%	7,577,103	18,506,960	18,506,960	
Office of the Auditor General	1,043,500	937,740	105,760	642,368	642,368	68.5%	295,372	525,650	525,650	
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	19,484,700	19,484,700	74.8%	6,559,288	18,317,805	18,317,805	
Parks & Recreation	42,568,000	44,368,565	(1,800,565)	34,400,984	34,400,984	77.5%	9,967,581	32,191,811	32,191,811	
Planning & Development	20,128,200	19,488,390	639,810	13,569,120	13,569,120	69.6%	5,919,270	12,483,897	12,483,897	
Transportation & Public Works	98,829,200	97,311,200	1,518,000	67,110,487	67,110,487	69.0%	30,200,713	66,429,183	66,429,183	
Total	580,643,500	580,306,053	337,447	422,004,673	422,004,673	72.7%	158,301,380	410,361,929	410,361,929	

Fiscal Services Expenses	Current		Projected		Current YTD		% Actual to		Prior	
	Budget	Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Actual	Projection	Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Actual
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads	1,227,800	1,227,800	-	922,550	922,550	75.1%	305,250	873,212	873,212	
Capital From Operating	27,654,500	27,654,500	-	20,741,000	20,741,000	75.0%	6,913,500	24,210,000	24,210,000	
Citadel Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	5,529,737	5,529,737	
Corrections Services	6,828,800	6,828,800	-	5,121,600	5,121,600	75.0%	1,707,200	5,054,600	5,054,600	
Councillors Discretionary Fund	69,000	69,000	-	56,905	56,905	82.5%	12,095	46,596	46,596	
Fire Protection	6,154,800	6,775,200	(620,400)	5,081,500	5,081,500	75.0%	1,693,700	5,621,400	5,621,400	
Grants & Tax Concessions	6,120,000	6,120,000	-	5,444,114	5,444,114	89.0%	675,886	1,710,264	1,710,264	
Halifax Convention Centre	2,802,000	2,802,000	-	6,304,600	6,304,600	225.0%	(3,502,600)	1,396,510	1,396,510	
Insurance	4,024,000	4,127,000	(103,000)	3,036,736	3,036,736	73.6%	1,090,264	3,103,656	3,103,656	
Internship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits	4,771,000	4,621,000	150,000	3,498,616	3,498,616	75.7%	1,122,384	3,641,403	3,641,403	
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue	-	(30,000)	30,000	(26,178)	(26,178)	87.3%	(3,822)	(19,397)	(19,397)	
Mandatory Education	135,443,600	135,443,600	-	101,582,800	101,582,800	75.0%	33,860,800	98,743,900	98,743,900	
Metro Housing Authority	3,718,800	3,718,800	-	2,789,100	2,789,100	75.0%	929,700	2,565,000	2,565,000	
MetroPark Parkade	1,937,700	2,177,700	(240,000)	1,663,113	1,663,113	76.4%	514,587	1,448,301	1,448,301	
Other Fiscal Services	16,965,500	13,916,100	3,049,400	8,879,967	8,879,967	63.8%	5,036,133	4,081,192	4,081,192	
Property Valuation Services	6,896,500	6,896,500	-	5,172,400	5,172,400	75.0%	1,724,100	5,260,600	5,260,600	
Recoverable Debt	11,127,400	11,134,300	(6,900)	9,311,104	9,311,104	83.6%	1,823,196	9,622,558	9,622,558	
Stormwater Right of Way	3,537,500	3,655,000	(117,500)	2,741,260	2,741,260	75.0%	913,740	3,514,480	3,514,480	
Supplementary Education	15,648,600	15,648,600	-	11,736,500	11,736,500	75.0%	3,912,100	12,377,800	12,377,800	
Tax Supported Debt	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	32,698,977	32,698,977	100.1%	(39,477)	33,674,909	33,674,909	
Transfers to (from) Reserves	23,032,300	22,082,300	950,000	16,561,750	16,561,750	75.0%	5,520,550	15,295,050	15,295,050	
Valuation Allowance	4,200,000	5,700,000	(1,500,000)	4,263,314	4,263,314	74.8%	1,436,686	4,835,718	4,835,718	
Total	315,091,400	313,227,700	1,863,700	247,581,729	247,581,729	79.0%	65,645,971	242,587,491	242,587,491	
Grand Total	895,734,900	893,533,753	2,201,147	669,586,402	669,586,402	75.9%	223,947,351	652,949,419	652,949,419	

Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results
For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Business Unit Revenue & Expense Breakdown	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD Actual
CAO							
Revenue	(38,500)	(38,500)	-	(34,464)	89.5%	(4,036)	(32,725)
Expense	4,587,800	4,557,800	30,000	3,381,118	74.2%	1,176,682	3,597,233
CAO Total	4,549,300	4,519,300	30,000	3,346,654	74.1%	1,172,646	3,564,508
Corporate & Customer Services							
Revenue	(1,059,600)	(1,184,839)	125,239	(942,306)	79.5%	(242,533)	(1,065,379)
Expense	60,428,600	58,235,725	2,192,875	39,860,974	68.4%	18,374,751	38,958,659
Corporate & Customer Services Total	59,369,000	57,050,886	2,318,114	38,918,668	68.2%	18,132,218	37,893,280
Finance & Asset Management							
Revenue	(4,562,200)	(5,095,732)	533,532	(3,653,777)	71.7%	(1,441,955)	(3,286,922)
Expense	20,348,000	20,244,201	103,799	14,568,935	72.0%	5,675,266	13,209,863
Finance & Asset Management Total	15,785,800	15,148,469	637,331	10,915,158	72.1%	4,233,311	9,922,941
Fire & Emergency							
Revenue	(452,700)	(470,600)	17,900	(392,176)	83.3%	(78,424)	(185,545)
Expense	59,529,000	63,108,700	(3,579,700)	46,672,796	74.0%	16,435,904	44,411,281
Fire & Emergency Total	59,076,300	62,638,100	(3,561,800)	46,280,619	73.9%	16,357,481	44,225,735
Halifax Regional Police							
Revenue	(8,948,500)	(9,619,600)	671,100	(7,366,434)	76.6%	(2,253,166)	(6,829,120)
Expense	86,552,300	86,685,200	(132,900)	63,404,376	73.1%	23,280,824	63,993,770
Halifax Regional Police Total	77,603,800	77,065,600	538,200	56,037,942	72.7%	21,027,658	57,164,649
Halifax Transit							
Revenue	(115,446,300)	(113,728,200)	(1,718,100)	(85,799,195)	75.4%	(27,929,005)	(84,595,287)
Expense	115,446,300	113,728,200	1,718,100	85,799,195	75.4%	27,929,005	84,595,287
Halifax Transit Total	-	-	-	-	123.5%	-	-
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion							
Revenue	(80,000)	(265,800)	185,800	(157,593)	59.3%	(108,207)	(97,510)
Expense	6,613,600	6,692,050	(78,450)	4,804,386	71.8%	1,887,664	4,150,089
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion Total	6,533,600	6,426,250	107,350	4,646,793	72.3%	1,779,457	4,052,579
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs							
Revenue	(2,663,500)	(2,758,200)	94,700	(2,092,336)	75.9%	(665,864)	(2,892,772)
Expense	11,686,100	11,746,390	(60,290)	8,724,433	74.3%	3,021,957	8,990,442
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs Total	9,022,600	8,988,190	34,410	6,632,097	73.8%	2,356,093	6,097,669
Library							
Revenue	(6,113,300)	(6,163,904)	50,604	(4,599,788)	74.6%	(1,564,116)	(4,603,324)
Expense	26,903,300	27,157,904	(254,604)	19,580,801	72.1%	7,577,103	18,506,960
Library Total	20,790,000	20,994,000	(204,000)	14,981,013	71.4%	6,012,987	13,903,636
Office of the Auditor General							
Expense	1,043,500	937,740	105,760	642,368	68.5%	295,372	525,650
Office of the Auditor General Total	1,043,500	937,740	105,760	642,368	68.5%	295,372	525,650
Outside Police BU (RCMP)							
Expense	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	19,484,700	74.8%	6,559,288	18,317,805
Outside Police BU (RCMP) Total	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	19,484,700	74.8%	6,559,288	18,317,805
Parks & Recreation							
Revenue	(13,164,200)	(15,015,065)	1,850,865	(11,568,588)	77.0%	(3,446,477)	(10,971,482)
Expense	42,568,000	44,368,565	(1,800,565)	34,400,984	77.5%	9,967,581	32,191,811

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results
 For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Business Unit Revenue & Expense Breakdown	Budget	Current		Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected		Prior YTD Actual
		Projection	Projection				Budget	Budget	
Parks & Recreation Total	29,403,800	29,353,500	50,300	22,832,395	77.8%	6,521,104	21,220,329		
Planning & Development	(14,481,000)	(12,633,300)	(1,847,700)	(9,752,327)	77.2%	(2,880,973)	(9,231,194)		
Revenue	20,128,200	19,488,390	639,810	13,569,120	69.6%	5,919,270	12,483,897		
Planning & Development Total	5,647,200	6,855,090	(1,207,890)	3,816,793	55.7%	3,038,297	3,252,703		
Transportation & Public Works	(6,976,400)	(9,094,700)	2,118,300	(7,140,003)	78.5%	(1,954,697)	(5,670,930)		
Revenue	98,829,200	97,311,200	1,518,000	67,110,487	69.0%	30,200,713	66,429,183		
Expense	91,852,800	88,216,500	3,636,300	59,970,484	68.0%	28,246,016	60,758,253		
Transportation & Public Works Total	406,657,300	404,237,613	2,419,687	288,505,685	71.4%	115,731,928	280,899,737		

Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results
For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Fiscal Services Revenue & Expense Breakdown	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD Actual
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads							
Revenue	(1,227,800)	(1,227,800)	-	(922,550)	75.1%	(305,250)	(874,300)
Expense	1,227,800	1,227,800	-	922,550	75.1%	305,250	873,212
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	(1,088)
Capital From Operating							
Expense	27,654,500	27,654,500	-	20,741,000	75.0%	6,913,500	24,210,000
Capital From Operating Total	27,654,500	27,654,500	-	20,741,000	75.0%	6,913,500	24,210,000
Citadel Settlement							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	(5,529,737)
Expense	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	5,529,737
Citadel Settlement Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Corrections Services							
Revenue	(6,828,800)	(6,828,800)	-	(5,121,600)	75.0%	(1,707,200)	(5,054,600)
Expense	6,828,800	6,828,800	-	5,121,600	75.0%	1,707,200	5,054,600
Corrections Services Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Councillors Discretionary Fund							
Expense	69,000	69,000	-	56,905	82.5%	12,095	46,596
Councillors Discretionary Fund Total	69,000	69,000	-	56,905	82.5%	12,095	46,596
Deed Transfer							
Revenue	(33,000,000)	(40,500,000)	7,500,000	(35,153,190)	86.8%	(5,346,810)	(29,503,984)
Deed Transfer Total	(33,000,000)	(40,500,000)	7,500,000	(35,153,190)	86.8%	(5,346,810)	(29,503,984)
Fire Protection							
Revenue	(6,154,800)	(6,775,200)	620,400	(5,081,500)	75.0%	(1,693,700)	(5,621,400)
Expense	6,154,800	6,775,200	(620,400)	5,081,500	75.0%	1,693,700	5,621,400
Fire Protection Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Grants & Tax Concessions							
Expense	6,120,000	6,120,000	-	5,444,114	89.0%	675,886	1,710,264
Grants & Tax Concessions Total	6,120,000	6,120,000	-	5,444,114	89.0%	675,886	1,710,264
Grants in Lieu							
Revenue	(38,804,000)	(38,666,000)	(138,000)	(29,060,500)	75.2%	(9,605,500)	(28,182,500)
Grants in Lieu Total	(38,804,000)	(38,666,000)	(138,000)	(29,060,500)	75.2%	(9,605,500)	(28,182,500)
Halifax Convention Centre							
Expense	2,802,000	2,802,000	-	6,304,600	225.0%	(3,502,600)	1,396,510
Halifax Convention Centre Total	2,802,000	2,802,000	-	6,304,600	225.0%	(3,502,600)	1,396,510
HST Offset							
Revenue	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72,000)	(2,720,852)	75.0%	(907,148)	(2,789,823)
HST Offset Total	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72,000)	(2,720,852)	75.0%	(907,148)	(2,789,823)
Insurance							
Revenue	(439,000)	(542,000)	103,000	(527,672)	97.4%	(14,328)	(229,620)
Expense	4,024,000	4,127,000	(103,000)	3,036,736	73.6%	1,090,264	3,103,656
Insurance Total	3,585,000	3,585,000	-	2,509,064	70.0%	1,075,936	2,874,036
Internship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits							
Expense	4,771,000	4,621,000	150,000	3,498,616	75.7%	1,122,384	3,641,403
Internship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits Total	4,771,000	4,621,000	150,000	3,498,616	75.7%	1,122,384	3,641,403
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue							
Revenue	(9,505,000)	(9,910,000)	405,000	(7,517,209)	75.9%	(2,392,791)	(7,276,722)
Expense	-	(30,000)	30,000	(26,178)	87.3%	(3,822)	(19,397)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue Total	(9,505,000)	(9,940,000)	435,000	(7,543,387)	75.9%	(2,396,613)	(7,296,118)

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results
 For the Period from April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Fiscal Services Revenue & Expense Breakdown	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD Actual
Mandatory Education							
Revenue	(135,443,600)	(135,443,600)	-	(101,582,800)	75.0%	(33,860,800)	(98,743,900)
Expense	135,443,600	135,443,600	-	101,582,800	75.0%	33,860,800	98,743,900
Mandatory Education Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Metro Housing Authority							
Revenue	(3,718,800)	(3,718,800)	-	(2,789,100)	75.0%	(929,700)	(2,565,000)
Expense	3,718,800	3,718,800	-	2,789,100	75.0%	929,700	2,565,000
Metro Housing Authority Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
MetroPark Parkade							
Revenue	(1,937,700)	(2,177,700)	240,000	(1,731,636)	79.5%	(446,064)	(1,623,181)
Expense	1,937,700	2,177,700	(240,000)	1,663,113	76.4%	514,587	1,448,301
MetroPark Parkade Total	-	-	-	(68,523)	0.0%	68,523	(174,880)
Other Fiscal Services							
Revenue	(945,000)	(1,292,500)	347,500	(1,069,556)	82.8%	(222,944)	(646,094)
Expense	16,965,500	13,916,100	3,049,400	8,879,967	63.8%	5,036,133	4,081,192
Other Fiscal Services Total	16,020,500	12,623,600	3,396,900	7,810,411	61.9%	4,813,189	3,435,098
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and HW Dividend							
Revenue	(442,834,200)	(441,513,200)	(1,321,000)	(332,227,900)	75.2%	(109,285,300)	(319,344,034)
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and HW Dividend Total	(442,834,200)	(441,513,200)	(1,321,000)	(332,227,900)	75.2%	(109,285,300)	(319,344,034)
Property Valuation Services							
Revenue	(6,896,500)	(6,896,500)	-	(5,172,400)	75.0%	(1,724,100)	(5,260,600)
Expense	6,896,500	6,896,500	-	5,172,400	75.0%	1,724,100	5,260,600
Property Valuation Services Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Recoverable Debt							
Revenue	(11,127,400)	(11,134,300)	6,900	(9,310,344)	83.6%	(1,823,956)	(9,622,558)
Expense	11,127,400	11,134,300	(6,900)	9,311,104	83.6%	1,823,196	9,622,558
Recoverable Debt Total	-	-	-	760	0.0%	(760)	-
Stormwater Right of Way							
Revenue	(3,537,500)	(3,655,000)	117,500	(2,741,260)	75.0%	(913,740)	(3,514,480)
Expense	3,537,500	3,655,000	(117,500)	2,741,260	75.0%	913,740	3,514,480
Stormwater Right of Way Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Supplementary Education							
Revenue	(15,648,600)	(15,648,600)	-	(11,736,500)	75.0%	(3,912,100)	(12,377,800)
Expense	15,648,600	15,648,600	-	11,736,500	75.0%	3,912,100	12,377,800
Supplementary Education Total	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Tax Supported Debt							
Expense	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	32,698,977	100.1%	(39,477)	33,674,909
Tax Supported Debt Total	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	32,698,977	100.1%	(39,477)	33,674,909
Transfers to (from) Reserves							
Expense	23,032,300	22,082,300	950,000	16,561,750	75.0%	5,520,550	15,295,050
Transfers to (from) Reserves Total	23,032,300	22,082,300	950,000	16,561,750	75.0%	5,520,550	15,295,050
Valuation Allowance							
Expense	4,200,000	5,700,000	(1,500,000)	4,263,314	74.8%	1,436,686	4,835,718
Valuation Allowance Total	4,200,000	5,700,000	(1,500,000)	4,263,314	74.8%	1,436,686	4,835,718
Grand Total	(406,657,300)	(416,330,300)	9,673,000	(306,884,840)	73.7%	(109,445,460)	(296,172,842)

Attachment #2

**Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial
Statements for December 31, 2017**

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2017

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2017

Contents	Page
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	1
Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus	2
Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets	3
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	5-27
Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officers	28
Consolidated Schedules of Long-term Debt	29-31
Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure	32-34

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at December 31, 2017 with comparatives for December 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Financial assets			
Cash and short-term deposits (note 2)	\$ 317,294	\$ 417,835	\$ 235,331
Taxes receivable (note 3)	41,854	46,709	29,768
Accounts receivable (note 4)	84,698	46,422	36,964
Loans, deposits and advances	717	571	563
Land held for resale	55,459	52,472	51,819
Investments (note 5)	61,642	12,105	65,006
Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	168,183	150,828	147,629
	<u>729,847</u>	<u>726,942</u>	<u>567,080</u>
Financial liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 7)	126,030	122,981	106,767
Deferred revenue	200,022	196,310	62,667
Employee future benefits (note 9)	57,043	55,270	55,503
Solid waste management facilities liabilities (note 10)	11,256	13,090	11,159
Long-term debt (note 11)	180,084	196,608	196,587
	<u>574,435</u>	<u>584,259</u>	<u>432,683</u>
Net financial assets	155,412	142,683	134,397
Non-financial assets			
Tangible capital assets (note 14)	1,875,811	1,813,033	1,810,563
Inventory and prepaid expenses	14,734	18,079	13,235
	<u>1,890,545</u>	<u>1,831,112</u>	<u>1,823,798</u>
Accumulated surplus (note 15)	<u>\$ 2,045,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,973,795</u>	<u>\$ 1,958,195</u>

Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 13 and 16)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus

For the nine months ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Revenue				
Taxation	\$ 548,389	\$ 557,905	\$ 539,002	\$ 710,941
Taxation from other governments	29,737	29,694	28,818	38,336
User fees and charges	82,630	86,327	83,931	112,698
Government grants	54,979	54,667	31,815	43,953
Development levies	2,182	3,615	1,950	2,461
Investment income (note 5)	2,895	3,423	2,506	3,519
Penalties, fines and interest	11,047	9,389	9,527	12,319
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	21,406	21,752	20,120	35,444
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (note 6)	18,900	18,901	27,158	23,216
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	3,620	3,585	3,434	4,578
Total revenue	775,785	789,258	748,261	987,465
Expenses				
General government services	91,653	80,847	69,889	96,940
Protective services	163,500	166,719	156,128	212,419
Transportation services	198,461	190,635	190,484	272,703
Environmental services	31,856	31,309	32,238	41,279
Recreation and cultural services	98,720	99,192	90,334	127,550
Planning and development services	21,067	20,907	18,403	25,062
Educational services	113,591	113,540	111,211	148,281
Total expenses	718,848	703,149	668,687	924,234
Surplus	56,937	86,109	79,574	63,231
Accumulated surplus, beginning of period	1,958,195	1,958,195	1,894,221	1,894,221
Remeasurement gain from investment in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	-	1,653	-	743
Accumulated surplus, end of period	\$ 2,015,132	\$ 2,045,957	\$ 1,973,795	\$ 1,958,195

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets

For the nine months ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Surplus	\$ 56,937	\$ 86,109	\$ 79,574	\$ 63,231
Acquisition of tangible capital assets and contributed tangible capital assets	(152,190)	(166,468)	(119,989)	(150,457)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	101,146	101,146	94,365	129,072
Loss (gain) on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	39	99	(105)
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	35	2,352	787
	5,893	20,861	56,401	42,528
Acquisition of inventories of supplies and prepaid expenses	-	(23,435)	(30,271)	(34,573)
Consumption of inventories of supplies and use of prepaid expenses	-	21,936	24,439	33,585
Remeasurement gain from investment in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	-	1,653	-	743
	-	154	(5,832)	(245)
Net change in net financial assets	5,893	21,015	50,569	42,283
Net financial assets, beginning of period	134,397	134,397	92,114	92,114
Net financial assets, end of period	\$ 140,290	\$ 155,412	\$ 142,683	\$ 134,397

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the nine months ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities			
Annual surplus	\$ 86,109	\$ 79,574	\$ 63,231
Items not involving cash:			
Amortization of tangible capital assets	101,146	94,365	129,072
Loss (gain) on disposal of tangible capital assets	39	99	(105)
Contributed tangible capital assets	(16,401)	(8,710)	(14,093)
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain	(18,901)	(27,158)	(23,216)
	151,992	138,170	154,889
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in taxes receivable	(12,086)	(12,935)	4,006
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(47,734)	(1,180)	8,278
Decrease (increase) in loans, deposits and advances	(154)	74	82
Increase in land held for resale	(3,640)	(2,868)	(2,215)
Increase in inventory and prepaid expenses	(1,499)	(5,832)	(988)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	19,263	10,902	(5,312)
Increase in deferred revenue	137,355	138,784	5,141
Increase in employee future benefits	1,540	1,375	1,608
Increase (decrease) in solid waste management facilities liabilities	97	1,107	(824)
Net change in cash from operating activities	245,134	267,597	164,665
Capital activities			
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	35	2,352	787
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(150,067)	(111,279)	(136,364)
Net change in cash from capital activities	(150,032)	(108,927)	(135,577)
Investing activities			
Decrease (increase) in investments	3,364	43,464	(9,437)
Net change in cash from investing activities	3,364	43,464	(9,437)
Financing activities			
Long-term debt issued	19,351	19,500	19,500
Long-term debt redeemed	(42,420)	(43,789)	(43,810)
Net debt recovered from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	6,566	6,696	6,696
Net change in cash from financing activities	(16,503)	(17,593)	(17,614)
Net change in cash and short-term deposits	81,963	184,541	2,037
Cash and short-term deposits, beginning of period	235,331	233,294	233,294
Cash and short-term deposits, end of period	\$ 317,294	\$ 417,835	\$ 235,331

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basis of presentation:

The consolidated financial statements of the Halifax Regional Municipality (the "Municipality") have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

(b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Municipality. The Municipality is comprised of all organizations, committees and local boards accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Municipality and which are owned or controlled by the Municipality, except the Halifax Regional Water Commission which is accounted for on the modified equity basis of accounting. The entities included are as follows:

Recreation facilities:

- BMO Centre
- Canada Games Centre
- Centennial Pool Association
- Community Builders Inc. (Cole Harbour Place)
- Dartmouth 4 Pad
- Dartmouth Sportsplex Community Association
- Eastern Shore Recreation Commission
- Halifax Forum Community Association
- Scotiabank Centre
- Halifax Regional Municipality Centennial Arena Commission
- Sackville Sports Stadium
- St. Margaret's Community Centre Association

Commissions, cultural and other facilities:

- Alderney Landing Association
- Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission
- Downtown Halifax Business Commission
- Main Street Dartmouth and Area Business Improvement Association
- MetroPark Parkade Facility
- North End Business Association
- Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited
- Sackville Business Association
- Spring Garden Area Business Association
- Spryfield & District Business Commission

Halifax Regional Library

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these entities and organizations have been eliminated.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(c) Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The Halifax Regional Water Commission (the "HRWC") is a corporate body without share capital and is accounted for using the modified equity basis of accounting; consistent with public sector accounting standards, as recommended by PSAB for an investment in a government business enterprise. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the HRWC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform to those of the Municipality and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated.

The Municipality recognizes its equity interest in the annual net income or loss of the HRWC in its consolidated statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment account.

(d) Basis of accounting:

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable and expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of the receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(e) Use of estimates:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, landfill liability, contaminated sites liability and in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits. These estimates and assumptions are based on the Municipality's best judgement and may differ significantly from actual results.

(f) Taxation and related revenues:

Property tax billings are prepared by the Municipality based on assessment rolls issued by the Property Valuation Services Corporation. Tax rates are established annually by Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Province of Nova Scotia in respect of contributions to education. Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are due. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the results of the appeal process are known. An allowance for unresolved assessment appeals is also provided.

(g) User fees and charges:

User fees relate to transit fees, fees for various programs and fees imposed on specific activities. Revenue is recognized when the activity is performed or when the service has been rendered.

(h) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the period in which events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that stipulations associated with the transfer give rise to a liability. If a liability is created, the satisfaction of the transfer stipulations by the recipient government determines the timing of the recognition of the transfer as revenue.

(i) Short-term deposits and investments:

Short-term deposits and investments are recorded at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts in accordance with the investment policies established for the Municipality. A permanent decline in value would result in a write-down to recognize the loss and be included in the statement of operations.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(j) Land held for resale:

Land held for resale is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing.

(k) Contaminated sites:

The Municipality accrues a liability to estimate the cost to remediate contaminated sites to the level necessary to allow the property to meet the environmental standard appropriate to its current use or status. The liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

(l) Deferred revenue:

Deferred revenue represents taxes, user charges and other fees that have been collected, for which the related services have yet to be performed. These amounts will be recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.

(m) Pension, post-employment benefits and compensated absences:

The contributions to a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan are expensed when contributions are due. The costs of post-employment benefits are recognized when the event that obligates the Municipality occurs. Costs include projected future income payments and fees paid to independent administrators of these plans, calculated on a present value basis.

The costs of post-employment benefits and compensated absences are actuarially determined using the projected benefits method prorated on service and management's best estimate of retirement ages of employees, salary escalation and expected absences. Liabilities are actuarially determined using discount rates that are consistent with the market rates of high quality debt instruments. Any gains or losses from changes in assumptions or experience are amortized over the estimated average remaining service life ("EARSL") for the related employee group.

(n) Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Municipality accrues landfill closure and post-closure care requirements that include final covering and landscaping of the landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The reported liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses, capacity used or total capacity and the estimated liability, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimate, when applicable.

(o) Non-financial assets:

Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations.

i) Tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, based on appraisals or other acceptable methods where historical cost was not available, which includes amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs which do not add value to the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The cost, less residual value of the tangible capital assets, are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

- (o) (i) Tangible capital assets (continued):

Asset	Useful Life – Years
Land improvements	10 - 50
Buildings and building improvements	15 - 40
Vehicles	5 - 15
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10
Dams	40
Roads and infrastructure	5 - 75
Ferries	2 - 30

The useful life for landfill cells, which are included in land improvements, is based upon the capacity of each cell.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease (including one renewal period, if provided for) or the useful life of the asset.

For assets with a useful life of 5 years or less, amortization will commence in the year the asset is available for use, and be recorded at 50% of the annual charge in the first and last years of the asset's useful life. For assets with a useful life greater than 5 years, amortization will commence in the year following the year the asset is put into use.

Roads and infrastructure includes road beds, road surfaces, infrastructure and bridges. The useful life of these assets are as follows: road beds - 40 years, road surfaces - 5 to 20 years, infrastructure - 20 to 30 years and bridges - 75 years.

The school buildings which are owned by the Municipality but in use by the Halifax Regional School Board are not recorded as tangible capital assets. No amortization is recorded by the Municipality as long as the buildings are in use by and under the control of the Halifax Regional School Board.

- ii) Contributions of tangible capital assets
Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.
- iii) Natural resources
Natural resources that have not been purchased are not recognized as assets.
- iv) Works of art and cultural and historic assets
Works of art and cultural and historic assets are not recorded as assets, unless used in the provision of a municipal service.
- v) Interest capitalization
The Municipality does not capitalize interest costs associated with the acquisition or construction of a tangible capital asset.
- vi) Leased tangible capital assets
Leases which transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of property are accounted for as leased tangible capital assets. All other leases are accounted for as operating leases and the related payments are charged to expenses as incurred.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

- (p) Inventories of supplies:
Inventories of supplies held for consumption are recorded at the lower cost or replacement cost.
- (q) Expenses:
Expenses are recognized in the year the events giving rise to the expenses occurs and there is a legal or constructive obligation to pay.
- (r) School boards:
The assets, liabilities, taxation and other revenues and expenses with respect to the operations of the school boards are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they are provincial government entities.
- (s) Miscellaneous Trust Funds:
Miscellaneous Trust Funds and their related operations administered by the Municipality are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in the Miscellaneous Trust Funds financial statements.
- (t) Funds and reserves:
Certain amounts, as approved by Council, are set aside in accumulated surplus for future operating and capital purposes. Transfers to/from funds and reserves are an adjustment to the respective fund when approved.

2. Cash and short-term deposits:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Halifax Regional Municipality	\$ 310,284	\$ 411,925	\$ 228,366
Recreation facilities, commissions, cultural and other facilities and the Halifax Regional Library	7,010	5,910	6,965
Total	\$ 317,294	\$ 417,835	\$ 235,331

Cash and short-term deposits include interest bearing accounts and money market instruments with a term to maturity of 90 days or less.

3. Taxes receivable:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Taxes receivable	\$ 48,092	\$ 51,725	\$ 34,704
Allowance	(6,238)	(5,016)	(4,936)
Total	\$ 41,854	\$ 46,709	\$ 29,768

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

4. Accounts receivable:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Federal government	\$ 26,840	\$ 22,316	\$ 24,284
Provincial government	43,362	14,603	7,935
Other receivables	25,074	23,598	18,970
Allowance	(10,578)	(14,095)	(14,225)
Total	\$ 84,698	\$ 46,422	\$ 36,964

5. Investments:

Money market instruments include Federal and Provincial treasury bills, discounted notes of Federal Crown Corporations and instruments of Canadian Financial Institutions. These investments have a term to maturity of one year or less. Investments shown here have a remaining term to maturity of more than 90 days at December 31, 2017.

Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees have a maturity range from June 15, 2018 to December 18, 2018. The weighted average yield on market value of these bonds is 1.12% at December 31, 2017 (December 31, 2016 - 0.89%, March 31, 2017 - 0.81%).

	Dec. 31, 2017		Dec. 31, 2016		March 31, 2017	
	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value
Money market instruments	\$ 51,625	\$ 52,083	\$ 83	\$ 83	\$ 52,989	\$ 53,001
Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees	10,017	10,088	12,022	12,250	12,017	12,214
Total	\$ 61,642	\$ 62,171	\$ 12,105	\$ 12,333	\$ 65,006	\$ 65,215

The investment income earned on money market instruments is \$3,238 (December 31, 2016 - \$2,318, March 31, 2017 - \$3,266) and on bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees is \$185 (December 31, 2016 - \$188, March 31, 2017 - \$253).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The HRWC is a government business enterprise of the Municipality and is responsible for the supply of municipal water, wastewater and stormwater services to residents of the Municipality. HRWC reports under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

(a) The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information for the HRWC:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Financial position			
Current assets	\$ 78,746	\$ 97,485	\$ 90,706
Capital assets	1,217,685	1,083,604	1,186,221
Total assets	1,296,431	1,181,089	1,276,927
Current liabilities	57,027	59,252	54,721
Long-term liabilities	1,071,221	971,009	1,074,577
Total liabilities	1,128,248	1,030,261	1,129,298
Net assets	\$ 168,183	\$ 150,828	\$ 147,629
Results of operations			
Revenues	\$ 105,304	\$ 105,259	\$ 137,997
Operating expenses	(93,752)	(79,781)	(122,173)
Financing expenses	(6,147)	(6,596)	(8,674)
Other income	17,225	11,854	20,836
Regulatory deferral account amortization	(144)	(144)	(192)
Net income before grant in lieu of tax	22,486	30,592	27,794
Grant in lieu of tax	(3,585)	(3,434)	(4,578)
Increase in investment and equity before remeasurement gain (loss)	18,901	27,158	23,216
Investment and equity, beginning of period	147,629	123,670	123,670
Change in investment and equity through remeasurement gain	1,653	-	743
Investment and equity, end of period	\$ 168,183	\$ 150,828	\$ 147,629

(b) The following summarizes the Municipality's transactions with the HRWC for the period:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Revenues			
Grant in lieu of tax	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,434	\$ 4,578
Expenses			
Stormwater charge	\$ 2,885	\$ 2,911	\$ 3,881
Fire protection charge	\$ 5,592	\$ 5,592	\$ 7,181

All transactions are in the normal course of operations, and are recorded at the exchange value based on normal commercial rates, or as agreed to by the parties.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

7. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Trade accounts payable	\$ 43,589	\$ 37,955	\$ 38,827
Federal government	4,435	13,493	4,612
Provincial government	8,031	4,961	5,615
Salaries and wages payable	6,587	6,399	16
Accrued liabilities	62,717	59,389	55,527
Accrued interest	671	784	2,170
Total	\$ 126,030	\$ 122,981	\$ 106,767

8. Employee future benefits - employees' retirement pension plan:

Employees of the Municipality participate in the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Plan (the "HRM Plan"). The HRM Plan is a multi-employer plan administered by the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Committee (the "Committee"). Other employers participating in the HRM Plan include the Halifax Regional School Board and Quest. The Committee is comprised of representatives from both management and unions, and is responsible for setting contribution rates for all participating employers. The HRM Plan is funded equally by participating employers and members. Accounting for the HRM Plan under the Municipality's consolidated financial statements follows rules for defined contribution pension plans.

The HRM Plan provides a lifetime benefit representing 2% of the member's highest average earnings over a period of three years times the number of years of credited service in the pension plan. Only regular earnings are recognized under the defined benefit provisions of the HRM Plan. The HRM Plan also provides defined contribution benefits, at the option of the member, on the portion of earnings that is overtime and other non-regular earnings.

The Municipality contributed to the HRM Plan an amount of \$26,405 for the period ending December 31, 2017 (December 31, 2016 - \$24,341, March 31, 2017 - \$31,615). Since January 1, 2016, the Municipality and the members are each contributing 12.21% of regular earnings for members participating in the main division of the pension plan. Other contribution rates are in effect for the other divisions of the plan, and for members in public safety occupations.

The last actuarial valuation filed with regulators was at December 31, 2016. The next actuarial valuation, at December 31, 2017, is to be filed by September 30, 2018. The interest rate used in the last filed valuation was 6.4% per year. The following estimates as at December 31, 2017 are based on the actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2016 extrapolated to December 31, 2017 and is based on a best estimate discount rate assumption of 7.25% per annum (2015 - 7.25%).

	2017 Extrapolated	2016 Extrapolated
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ 1,621,183	\$ 1,515,696
Estimated present value of accrued pension benefits	(1,607,539)	(1,552,494)
Estimated funding surplus (deficit)	\$ 13,644	\$ (36,798)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits:

The Municipality provides for the payment of retiring allowances to retiring employees in accordance with the terms of the various collective agreements and Municipal policy. The retiring allowance is based on the member's final annual salary and years of service at retirement. On the retirement of a police officer, the Municipality also provides for a lump sum payment to a health trust for the benefit of the retiring member. The amount depends on the level of the officer's sick bank at the time of retirement.

The Municipality continues to pay for its share of the contributions to the HRM Plan for members in receipt of benefits from a long-term disability plan sponsored and recognized by the Municipality.

The Municipality also provides for employee sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulates to a maximum number of hours which varies by employment agreement. Under this program, employees are not entitled to a cash payment in lieu of sick leave when they leave the Municipality's employment except as described above with respect to the retirement of a police officer.

The Municipality also pays lifetime and temporary benefits to former employees who retired from the Municipality under various early retirement programs and arrangements that were in place prior to April 1, 2004.

Actuarial valuations of the above benefits are done for accounting purposes using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The last actuarial valuation of the unused sick leave benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2015. The last actuarial valuation of the police health trust benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2017. For all other benefits, actuarial valuations were conducted as at March 31, 2016. Key actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were based on the Municipality's best estimates.

A reconciliation of the accrued benefit obligation for these plans, along with the main assumptions used for disclosure and expense calculations are as follows:

	2017	2016
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 62,219	\$ 60,844
Current period benefit cost	4,543	4,445
Benefit payments	(5,802)	(5,892)
Interest cost	1,780	1,918
Actuarial loss	1,873	904
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	\$ 64,613	\$ 62,219
Main assumptions used for fiscal year-end disclosure		
Discount rate	2.51%	2.89%
Salary increase	3% plus merit	3% plus merit
Main assumptions used for expense calculation		
Discount rate	2.89%	3.19%
Salary increase	3% plus merit	3% plus merit

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits (continued):

These other employee benefit plans require no contributions from employees. The benefit liability as at December 31, 2017 is estimated to include the following components:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Accrued benefit obligation			
Retiring allowances	\$ 32,456	\$ 30,458	\$ 32,456
Sick leave	18,308	18,078	18,308
HRM pension contributions for employees on long term disability	5,230	5,083	5,230
Police Health Trust	2,148	2,057	2,148
Other	6,471	6,543	6,471
	64,613	62,219	64,613
Unamortized actuarial loss	(9,110)	(8,324)	(9,110)
Accrued liability to end of period	1,540	1,375	-
Benefit liability	\$ 57,043	\$ 55,270	\$ 55,503

The unamortized actuarial losses will be amortized over the EARSL of the related employee groups starting in the next fiscal year. EARSL is determined separately for each benefit program.

The total expense related to other employee benefits described above includes the following components:

	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Current period benefit cost	\$ 4,543	\$ 4,445
Amortization of actuarial loss	1,088	1,020
Other employee benefit expense	5,631	5,465
Other employee benefit interest expense	1,780	1,918
Total expense related to other employee benefit plans	\$ 7,411	\$ 7,383

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Nova Scotia Environmental Protection Act (the "Act") sets out the regulatory requirements for the closure and maintenance of landfill sites. Under this Act, the Municipality is required to provide for closure and post closure care of solid waste landfill sites.

The estimated liability for the care of the landfill sites is the present value of future cash flows associated with closure and post closure costs discounted using a long-term borrowing rate of 2.84% (December 31, 2016 - 2.16%, March 31, 2017 - 2.16%) and a forecasted inflation rate of 2.10% (December 31, 2016 - 1.18%, March 31, 2017 - 2.05%).

Sackville Landfill:

The Sackville Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 1997. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 1996. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. The continuous monitoring of the site is anticipated to be ongoing.

Otter Lake Landfill:

The Otter Lake Landfill site opened during the year ended March 31, 1999 and is expected to accept waste for another 19 years, until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2036.

The site's design consists of nine cell phases with an expected total capacity of 5,200,000 tonnes (December 31, 2016 - 5,200,000 tonnes, March 31, 2017 - 5,200,000 tonnes).

Post closure care activities for this site, include perpetual care and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

The liability was adjusted for capacity used of 100% for the closed cells and 91.84% (December 31, 2016 - 83.27%, March 31, 2017 - 90.40%) of Cell 6.

Mengoni Landfill:

The Mengoni Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 2008. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 2008. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2029 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for the landfill sites described above.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities (continued):

				Dec. 31, 2017
	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,698	\$ 36,075	\$ 2,492	\$ 58,265
Less: expenses incurred	18,002	26,686	2,321	47,009
	1,696	9,389	171	11,256
Reserve fund				16,079
Excess of available reserves over liability				\$ (4,823)

				Dec. 31, 2016
	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,530	\$ 37,906	\$ 2,493	\$ 59,929
Less: expenses incurred	17,846	26,685	2,308	46,839
	1,684	11,221	185	13,090
Reserve fund				15,709
Excess of available reserves over liability				\$ (2,619)

				March 31, 2017
	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,255	\$ 36,391	\$ 2,492	\$ 58,138
Less: expenses incurred	17,982	26,686	2,311	46,979
	1,273	9,705	181	11,159
Reserve fund				15,960
Excess of available reserves over liability				\$ (4,801)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

11. Long-term debt:

The schedules of long-term debt attached to the consolidated financial statements detail the various terms and conditions related to the long-term debt (see pages 29, 30 and 31).

Principal payments required in each of the next five years and thereafter on debt held as at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

2018	\$	23
2019		34,968
2020		29,829
2021		31,691
2022		19,722
Thereafter		63,851
Total	\$	180,084

12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds administered by the Municipality are reported on separately. The total trust assets under administration at December 31, 2017 are \$7,384 (December 31, 2016 - \$7,073, March 31, 2017 - \$7,169).

13. Commitments:

(a) The Municipality and its consolidated entities rent facilities under several long-term operating leases with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2018	\$	6,269
2019		5,704
2020		4,778
2021		3,946
2022		1,925
Total	\$	22,622

(b) The Municipality and its consolidated entities have entered into several long-term operating leases for various purposes other than rent with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2018	\$	7,309
2019		6,709
2020		5,464
2021		4,637
2022		4,465
Total	\$	28,584

(c) The Municipality has entered into several long-term contracts for waste resources operations with aggregate annual payments for each of the next five years approximately \$38,253 (December 31, 2016 - \$38,393, March 31, 2017 - \$38,253).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2017	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at Dec. 31, 2017
Land	\$ 280,069	\$ 367	\$ (22)	\$ 280,414
Land improvements	257,943	5,009	-	262,952
Buildings	553,779	42,322	-	596,101
Vehicles	233,627	25,981	(332)	259,276
Machinery and equipment	95,208	6,805	-	102,013
Roads and infrastructure	1,907,547	31,334	-	1,938,881
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	32,643	3,571	-	36,214
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	46,802	51,079	-	97,881
Total	\$ 3,411,128	\$ 166,468	\$ (354)	\$ 3,577,242

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2017	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at Dec. 31, 2017
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	191,486	-	3,415	194,901
Buildings	246,805	-	15,307	262,112
Vehicles	144,239	(280)	10,643	154,602
Machinery and equipment	35,095	-	12,717	47,812
Roads and infrastructure	965,096	-	57,851	1,022,947
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	15,911	-	1,084	16,995
Leasehold improvements	1,453	-	129	1,582
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,600,565	\$ (280)	\$ 101,146	\$ 1,701,431

	Net book value March 31, 2017	Net book value Dec. 31, 2017
Land	\$ 280,069	\$ 280,414
Land improvements	66,457	68,051
Buildings	306,974	333,989
Vehicles	89,388	104,674
Machinery and equipment	60,113	54,201
Roads and infrastructure	942,451	915,934
Dams	-	-
Ferries	16,732	19,219
Leasehold improvements	1,577	1,448
Assets under construction	46,802	97,881
Total	\$ 1,810,563	\$ 1,875,811

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2016	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at Dec. 31, 2016
Land	\$ 281,152	\$ 1,022	\$ (2,097)	\$ 280,077
Land improvements	250,289	1,631	-	251,920
Buildings	542,103	1,338	-	543,441
Vehicles	214,587	561	(746)	214,402
Machinery and equipment	136,113	2,900	-	139,013
Roads and infrastructure	1,857,543	16,141	-	1,873,684
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	32,171	5,763	-	37,934
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	36,705	90,633	-	127,338
Total	\$ 3,354,173	\$ 119,989	\$ (2,843)	\$ 3,471,319

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2016	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at Dec. 31, 2016
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	187,380	-	3,079	190,459
Buildings	227,066	-	14,805	241,871
Vehicles	130,434	(392)	10,887	140,929
Machinery and equipment	88,123	-	8,622	96,745
Roads and infrastructure	908,901	-	56,119	965,020
Dams	468	-	9	477
Ferries	20,660	-	715	21,375
Leasehold improvements	1,281	-	129	1,410
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,564,313	\$ (392)	\$ 94,365	\$ 1,658,286

	Net book value March 31, 2016	Net book value Dec. 31, 2016
Land	\$ 281,152	\$ 280,077
Land improvements	62,909	61,461
Buildings	315,037	301,570
Vehicles	84,153	73,473
Machinery and equipment	47,990	42,268
Roads and infrastructure	948,642	908,664
Dams	12	3
Ferries	11,511	16,559
Leasehold improvements	1,749	1,620
Assets under construction	36,705	127,338
Total	\$ 1,789,860	\$ 1,813,033

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2016	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at March 31, 2017
Land	\$ 281,152	\$ (870)	\$ (213)	\$ 280,069
Land improvements	250,289	7,654	-	257,943
Buildings	542,103	11,676	-	553,779
Vehicles	214,587	20,294	(1,254)	233,627
Machinery and equipment	136,113	26,235	(67,140)	95,208
Roads and infrastructure	1,857,543	68,968	(18,964)	1,907,547
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	32,171	6,288	(5,816)	32,643
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	36,705	10,212	(115)	46,802
Total	\$ 3,354,173	\$ 150,457	\$ (93,502)	\$ 3,411,128

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2016	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at March 31, 2017
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	187,380	-	4,106	191,486
Buildings	227,066	-	19,739	246,805
Vehicles	130,434	(900)	14,705	144,239
Machinery and equipment	88,123	(67,140)	14,112	35,095
Roads and infrastructure	908,901	(18,964)	75,159	965,096
Dams	468	-	12	480
Ferries	20,660	(5,816)	1,067	15,911
Leasehold improvements	1,281	-	172	1,453
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,564,313	\$ (92,820)	\$ 129,072	\$ 1,600,565

	Net book value March 31, 2016	Net book value March 31, 2017
Land	\$ 281,152	\$ 280,069
Land improvements	62,909	66,457
Buildings	315,037	306,974
Vehicles	84,153	89,388
Machinery and equipment	47,990	60,113
Roads and infrastructure	948,642	942,451
Dams	12	-
Ferries	11,511	16,732
Leasehold improvements	1,749	1,577
Assets under construction	36,705	46,802
Total	\$ 1,789,860	\$ 1,810,563

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets (continued):

(a) Assets under construction:

Assets under construction having a value of \$97,881 (December 31, 2016 - \$127,338, March 31, 2017 - \$46,802) have not been amortized. Amortization of these assets will commence when the asset is available for productive use.

(b) Contributed tangible capital assets:

Contributed tangible capital assets have been recognized at the fair market value at the date of contribution. The value of contributed assets received during the period is \$16,401 (December 31, 2016 - \$8,710, March 31, 2017 - \$14,093) and is comprised of roads and infrastructure in the amount of \$16,401 (December 31, 2016 - \$8,710, March 31, 2017 - \$13,775), and land and land improvements having a value of \$nil (December 31, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$318).

(c) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values:

Where an estimate of fair value could not be made, the tangible capital asset was recognized at a nominal value. Land is the only category where nominal values were assigned.

(d) Works of art and cultural and historical assets:

The Municipality manages and controls various works of art and non-operational cultural and historical assets including buildings, artifacts, paintings and sculptures located at Municipal sites and public display areas. These assets are not recorded as tangible capital assets and are not amortized.

(e) Impairment of tangible capital assets:

The impairment of tangible capital assets during the period was \$nil (December 31, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$115).

(f) Roads and infrastructure:

Roads and infrastructure at December 31, 2017 have a net book value of \$915,934 (December 31, 2016 - \$908,664, March 31, 2017 - \$942,451) and are comprised of: road beds - \$267,957 (December 31, 2016 - \$273,938, March 31, 2017 - \$277,376), road surfaces - \$269,614 (December 31, 2016 - \$289,327, March 31, 2017 - \$299,667), infrastructure - \$364,304 (December 31, 2016 - \$332,696, March 31, 2017 - \$351,122) and bridges - \$14,059 (December 31, 2016 - \$12,703, March 31, 2017 - \$14,286).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

15. Accumulated surplus:

Accumulated surplus consists of individual fund surplus and reserve funds as follows:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Surplus			
Invested in tangible capital assets	\$ 1,695,727	\$ 1,616,425	\$ 1,613,976
Other	6,847	43,740	21,626
Equity in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	168,183	150,828	147,629
Funded by reserves			
Landfill closure costs	(11,256)	(13,090)	(11,159)
Unfunded			
Employee future benefits, accrued interest and other	(15,698)	(14,710)	(17,160)
Total surplus	1,843,803	1,783,193	1,754,912
Risk reserves set aside by Council			
Insurance and risk	4,072	4,025	4,034
Police officer on the job injury	1,987	1,865	1,950
Operating stabilization	8,895	8,885	8,988
General contingency	2,198	1,518	2,463
Total risk reserves set aside by Council	17,152	16,293	17,435
Obligation reserves set aside by Council			
Landfill closure and post closure costs	16,079	15,709	15,960
Municipal election	965	554	646
Convention centre	6,148	3,841	4,198
Capital fund	14,861	11,805	12,335
Fleet vehicles and equipment	2,053	4,182	2,217
Central Library recapitalization	3,155	2,276	2,491
Building recapitalization and replacement	4,130	3,831	3,952
Multi-District facilities	1,958	3,509	3,728
Transit capital	9,464	8,979	9,376
Solid waste facilities	14,382	13,339	13,573
Total obligation reserves set aside by Council	73,195	68,025	68,476
Opportunity reserves set aside by Council			
Strategic capital	24,833	54,708	48,520
Parkland development	6,658	4,984	4,960
Business/Industrial parks expansion	29,392	22,966	31,422
Community and events	4,009	2,709	2,772
Gas tax	19,065	7,454	12,694
Debt principle and interest repayment	27,850	13,463	17,004
Total opportunity reserves set aside by Council	111,807	106,284	117,372
Total accumulated surplus	\$ 2,045,957	\$ 1,973,795	\$ 1,958,195

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

16. Contingent liabilities:

- (a) As of December 31, 2017, there are a number of claims against the Municipality and its consolidated entities in varying amounts and for which provisions have been made in these consolidated financial statements, as appropriate. It is not possible to determine the amounts that may ultimately be assessed against the Municipality with respect to these claims, but management believes that any such amounts would not have a material impact on the financial position of the Municipality.
- (b) The Municipality is the plaintiff in various proceedings, which have arisen, in the normal course of carrying on its operations. It is not possible at this time to determine the amounts the Municipality may receive with respect to these claims.
- (c) In September 2014, Council approved a blanket guarantee for HRWC debt subject to HRWC maintaining a debt service ratio of 35% or less. The debt service ratio is currently 21.1% at December 31, 2017 (December 31, 2016 - 21.5%, March 31, 2017 - 21.6%). As at December 31, 2017, total outstanding debt is \$217,870 (December 31, 2016 - \$229,257, March 31, 2017 - \$226,002), with maturity dates ranging from 2017 to 2026. The Municipality is responsible for outstanding debt of \$45,500 (December 31, 2016 - \$52,066, March 31, 2017 - \$52,066) recoverable from the HRWC.

17. Financial instruments:

(a) Fair value:

The fair value of the Municipality's financial instruments that are comprised of cash and short-term deposits, taxes receivable, accounts receivable, loans, deposits and advances and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying value due to their short-term nature and are measured at cost or amortized cost in the statement of financial position.

The fair value of investments is considered to be market value. The market value of investments is disclosed in note 5.

It is not practical to determine the fair value of the investment in the HRWC due to the lack of comparable market information.

Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Municipality is not exposed to significant interest or currency risks arising from these financial instruments.

(b) Credit risk:

The Municipality is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to the financial instruments. Wherever possible, the Municipality attempts to minimize credit exposure by dealing only with credit worthy counterparties and/or obtaining sufficient security for the applicable financial instrument.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

18. Amounts contributed for provincially mandated services:

	Budget	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
School boards	\$ 113,591	\$ 113,540	\$ 111,211	\$ 148,281
Assessment services	5,237	5,237	5,177	6,903
Social housing	2,644	2,562	2,569	3,425
Correctional services	5,014	5,014	4,985	6,647
Total	\$ 126,486	\$ 126,353	\$ 123,942	\$ 165,256

(a) School boards:

The Municipality is required to provide a mandatory contribution in the amount of \$101,617 (December 31, 2016 - \$98,951, March 31, 2017 - \$131,935) and supplementary contributions of \$11,923 (December 31, 2016 - \$12,260, March 31, 2017 - \$16,346) to the Halifax Regional School Board and the Conseil scolaire acadien provincial. These contributions are recorded as expenses in educational services.

(b) Assessment services:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the cost of operating the Property Valuation Services Corporation based on the total municipal assessment cost times the average of the Municipality's share of the Uniform Assessment and the Municipality's share of assessment accounts. This expense is included in general government services.

(c) Social housing:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the costs of the operations of the Metropolitan Regional Housing Authority. This expense is included in general government services.

(d) Correctional services:

The Municipality is required to make a mandatory contribution to fund the cost of correctional services. The contribution is set by provincial formula and is included in protective services.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

19. Budget data:

The budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements is based upon the fiscal 2017/18 operating and capital budgets approved by Council on April 11, 2017, plus the budgeted figures of the recreation, cultural and other facilities, and commissions included in the consolidated financial statements, to the extent that they could be reasonably determined. Council approved budgets are prepared on a modified cash basis which differs from budget amounts reported on the consolidated statement of operations and change in net financial assets which are prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

The accounting standards in Handbook Section PSAS 3150 Tangible Capital Assets have not been adopted for budget preparation purposes. The fiscal 2017/18 Council approved budget has been modified to reflect these adjustments.

The chart below reconciles the approved budgets to the budget figures reported in these consolidated financial statements.

	2018	2017
Revenue		
Operating budget	\$ 895,735	\$ 872,838
Capital budget	187,269	197,934
	1,083,004	1,070,772
Less:		
Miscellaneous capital funding	(5,000)	(669)
Principal and interest recovery from Halifax Regional Water Commission	(9,164)	(9,622)
Tax concessions	(5,995)	(5,655)
Transfers from reserves to capital	(49,800)	(72,040)
Transfers from operating to capital	(36,900)	(42,690)
Long-term debt issued	(32,765)	(50,085)
	(139,624)	(180,761)
Add:		
Revenues from agencies, boards and commissions	30,800	30,900
Restricted area rate surpluses	3,331	2,312
Proceeds from sale of assets deposited to reserves	3,384	13,850
Interest on reserves	2,120	1,618
Development levies in reserves	1,250	1,450
Other reserve revenue	1,810	2,372
Tangible capital asset related adjustments	16,813	10,863
Increase in investment of the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain (loss)	24,000	23,200
	83,508	86,565
Total revenue	\$ 1,026,888	\$ 976,576

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

19. Budget data (continued):

	2018	2017
Expenses		
Operating budget	\$ 895,735	\$ 872,838
Less:		
Tax concessions	(5,995)	(5,655)
Transfers from operating to capital	(36,900)	(42,690)
Transfers from operating to reserves	(25,008)	(22,066)
Change in solid waste management facilities liabilities	97	(824)
Principal and interest payments made on behalf of Halifax Regional Water Commission	(9,164)	(9,622)
Long-term debt redeemed	(36,792)	(37,244)
	(113,762)	(118,101)
Add:		
Expenses from agencies, boards and commissions	30,400	30,953
Cost of lots sold in business parks	2,500	2,891
Application of restricted area rate surpluses	3,331	2,312
Tangible capital assets adjustments including amortization	151,726	148,315
	187,957	184,471
Total expenses	969,930	939,208
Annual surplus	\$ 56,958	\$ 37,368

20. Segmented information:

The Municipality is a diversified municipal government institution that provides a wide range of services to its citizens, including fire, police, public transit, roads, waste and recycling services, water supply and distribution, wastewater treatment, libraries, and recreation and cultural services.

Segmented information has been prepared by major functional classification of activities provided, consistent with the Consolidated Statement of Operations and provincially legislated requirements.

The major segments are as follows:

General government services: Activities that provide for the overall operation of the Municipality and that are common to, or affect all of, the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the activities of the Mayor and Council, the estimated contaminated sites liability and the following administrative activities: human resources, legal services, office of the Auditor General, finance and information, communications and technology, and the office of the Chief Administrative Officer.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

20. Segmented information (continued):

Protective services: Activities that provide for the public safety of the inhabitants of the Municipality. This includes police and fire protection and other protective services such as by-law enforcement and protective inspections.

Transportation services: Activities related to public transportation including road transport. This includes public transportation services offered throughout the Municipality using buses, ferries and specialized Access-A-Bus vehicles. Other transportation activities include the planning, development and maintenance of roads, traffic operations, parking, snow and ice control and street lighting.

Environmental services: Activities that provide environmentally regulated services. This includes the collection of garbage and other waste material, the maintenance and operation of sanitary landfill sites, solid waste landfill closure and post-closure costs allocated to the current year, and through the Halifax Regional Water Commission, water supply and distribution and wastewater treatment.

Recreation and cultural services: Activities related to the Municipality's recreation facilities, including swimming pools, skating rinks and arenas, beaches, parks, playgrounds and sports fields. Activities that provide for cultural facilities such as the library and related programs.

Planning and development services: Activities that support and control the Municipality's physical and economic development. This includes activities related to land use planning, zoning and development, activities related to the development of industrial parks, promotion of tourism and activities that enhance local economic development.

Educational services: Activities that provide for the funding of both mandatory and supplementary contributions to school boards.

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis.

The accounting policies used in these segments are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in note 1.

For additional information, see the Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure (see pages 32, 33 and 34).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officers

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Council members:			
M. Savage, Mayor	\$ 132	\$ 132	\$ 178
S. Adams	64	62	84
S. Austin	64	14	36
L. Blackburn	64	14	36
S. Cleary	64	-	36
S. Craig	69	63	87
B. Dalrymple	-	48	48
D. Hendsbee	64	62	84
B. Johns	-	48	48
B. Karsten	64	62	84
T. Mancini	64	61	84
W. Mason	65	62	84
G. McCluskey	-	48	48
L. Mosher	-	48	48
L. Nicoll	64	62	84
T. Outhit	64	62	84
R. Rankin	-	47	48
C. Shawn	-	14	-
L. Smith	64	14	36
S. Streach	64	14	36
R. Walker	64	62	84
J. Watts	-	48	48
M. Whitman	64	67	89
R. Zurawski	64	14	36
Chief Administrative Officers:			
J. Dubé	203	83	150
J. Traves (Acting)	-	86	86

The remuneration, for members of Council, includes their base salary, plus an incremental amount if a member was Deputy Mayor.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2017	Issued	Redeemed	Balance Dec. 31, 2017
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 44,000	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 38,500
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	10,885	-	1,209	9,676
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	1,957	-	1,957	-
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	880	-	880	-
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	5,300	-	2,650	2,650
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	4,948	-	2,474	2,474
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	21,786	-	4,396	17,390
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	1,950	-	650	1,300
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	8,160	-	2,040	6,120
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	10,690	-	2,673	8,017
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	6,625	-	1,325	5,300
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	5,507	-	1,102	4,405
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	8,880	-	1,480	7,400
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	5,760	-	960	4,800
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	16,520	-	2,360	14,160
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,569	-	367	2,202
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	17,500	-	2,187	15,313
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	16,224	-	2,028	14,196
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	24,300	-	2,700	21,600
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	9,119	-	1,013	8,106
16-A-1	10	1.150/2.925	2026	19,500	-	1,950	17,550
17-A-1	10	1.20/2.653	2027	-	8,241	-	8,241
17-B-1	10	1.734/3.073	2027	-	11,110	-	11,110
				243,060	19,351	41,901	220,510
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,200	-	200	3,000
GMIF12028	10	1.75	2025	2,287	-	254	2,033
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	104	-	65	39
				248,653	19,351	42,420	225,584
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional							
Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(8,000)	-	(1,000)	(7,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(44,000)	-	(5,500)	(38,500)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2015/2017	(66)	-	(66)	-
				(52,066)	-	(6,566)	(45,500)
Long-term debt				\$ 196,587	\$ 19,351	\$ 35,854	\$ 180,084

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2016	Issued	Redeemed	Balance Dec. 31, 2016
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 49,500	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-	1,210	10,885
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-	2,309	-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015	-	1,015	-
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913	-	1,956	1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-	880	880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950	-	2,650	5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421	-	2,473	4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-	4,395	21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-	650	1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200	-	2,040	8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363	-	2,673	10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-	1,325	6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-	1,102	5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-	1,480	8,880
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720	-	960	5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880	-	2,360	16,520
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,936	-	367	2,569
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688	-	2,188	17,500
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252	-	2,028	16,224
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000	-	2,700	24,300
15-B-1	10	1-040/2.894	2025	10,132	-	1,013	9,119
16-A-1	10	1.150/2.925	2026	-	19,500	-	19,500
				266,834	19,500	43,274	243,060
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400	-	200	3,200
GMIF12028	10	1.75	2025	2,541	-	254	2,287
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186	-	61	125
				272,963	19,500	43,789	248,674
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional							
Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(9,000)	-	(1,000)	(8,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(49,500)	-	(5,500)	(44,000)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2014/2017	(262)	-	(196)	(66)
				(58,762)	-	(6,696)	(52,066)
Long-term debt				\$ 214,201	\$ 19,500	\$ 37,093	\$ 196,608

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2016	Issued	Redeemed	Balance March 31, 2017
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 49,500	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-	1,210	10,885
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-	2,309	-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015	-	1,015	-
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913	-	1,956	1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-	880	880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950	-	2,650	5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421	-	2,473	4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-	4,395	21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-	650	1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200	-	2,040	8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363	-	2,673	10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-	1,325	6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-	1,102	5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-	1,480	8,880
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720	-	960	5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880	-	2,360	16,520
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,936	-	367	2,569
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688	-	2,188	17,500
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252	-	2,028	16,224
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000	-	2,700	24,300
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	10,132	-	1,013	9,119
16-A-1	10	1.150/2.925	2026	-	19,500	-	19,500
				266,834	19,500	43,274	243,060
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400	-	200	3,200
GMIF12028	10	1.75	2025	2,541	-	254	2,287
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186	-	82	104
				272,963	19,500	43,810	248,653
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional							
Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(9,000)	-	(1,000)	(8,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(49,500)	-	(5,500)	(44,000)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2015/2017	(262)	-	(196)	(66)
				(58,762)	-	(6,696)	(52,066)
Long-term debt				\$ 214,201	\$ 19,500	\$ 37,114	\$ 196,587

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

Nine months ended December 31, 2017	General Government Services					Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	2017 Total
	Revenue	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services			
Taxation	\$ 378,880	\$ 5,014	\$ 60,471	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,540	\$ 557,905
Taxation from other governments	29,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,694
User fees and charges	4,996	9,631	29,305	3,896	33,517	4,982	-	86,327
Government grants	2,721	2,850	41,249	3,098	4,749	-	-	54,667
Development levies	-	-	1,244	722	1,649	-	-	3,615
Investment income	3,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,423
Penalties, fines and interest	4,388	4,767	-	-	234	-	-	9,389
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	4,143	55	16,401	-	503	650	-	21,752
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain	18,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,901
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	3,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,585
Total revenue	450,731	22,317	148,670	7,716	40,652	5,632	113,540	789,258
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	34,696	119,074	72,719	1,743	45,117	9,125	-	282,474
Interest on long-term debt	740	208	2,235	158	1,064	29	-	4,434
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	9,856	4,443	14,652	72	9,900	262	-	39,185
Contracted services	6,455	22,230	16,624	27,855	7,844	1,023	-	82,031
Other operating expenses	5,711	12,568	11,649	177	20,755	1,766	-	52,626
External transfers and grants	8,364	5,154	3,080	-	3,147	7,968	113,540	141,253
Amortization	15,025	3,042	69,676	1,304	11,365	734	-	101,146
Total expenses	80,847	166,719	190,635	31,309	99,192	20,907	113,540	703,149
Surplus (deficit) end of period	\$ 369,884	\$ (144,402)	\$ (41,965)	\$ (23,593)	\$ (58,540)	\$ (15,275)	\$ -	\$ 86,109

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

Nine months ended December 31, 2016	General Government Services					2016 Total	
	General Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services		Planning and Development Services
Revenue							
Taxation	\$ 363,744	\$ 4,985	\$ 59,062	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,211
Taxation from other governments	28,818	-	-	-	-	-	-
User fees and charges	5,573	8,211	29,579	4,003	32,737	3,828	-
Government grants	2,956	2,850	19,261	1,462	5,286	-	-
Development levies	-	-	582	623	745	-	-
Investment income	2,506	-	-	-	-	-	-
Penalties, fines and interest	4,262	4,996	-	-	269	-	-
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	7,280	-	8,719	55	591	3,475	-
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain	27,158	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	3,434	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	445,731	21,042	117,203	6,143	39,628	7,303	111,211
Expenses							
Salaries, wages and benefits	35,174	109,841	70,497	1,699	42,904	8,665	-
Interest on long-term debt	886	273	2,402	258	1,190	32	-
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	10,070	4,158	14,697	64	8,343	145	-
Contracted services	8,475	21,839	19,883	28,518	7,368	1,422	-
Other operating expenses	(5,960)	11,667	12,341	369	18,140	2,823	-
External transfers and grants	10,530	4,990	3,081	-	1,543	4,784	111,211
Amortization	10,714	3,360	67,583	1,330	10,846	532	-
Total expenses	69,889	156,128	190,484	32,238	90,334	18,403	111,211
Surplus (deficit) end of period	\$ 375,842	\$ (135,086)	\$ (73,281)	\$ (26,095)	\$ (50,706)	\$ (11,100)	\$ -
							\$ 79,574

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at December 31, 2017
(In thousands of dollars)

Year ended March 31, 2017	General Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	2017 Total
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 476,954	\$ 6,647	\$ 79,059	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,281	\$ 710,941
Taxation from other governments	38,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,336
User fees and charges	7,737	11,539	39,054	5,407	44,204	4,757	-	112,698
Government grants	3,886	3,800	27,208	2,163	6,896	-	-	43,953
Development levies	-	-	771	878	812	-	-	2,461
Investment income	3,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,519
Penalties, fines and interest	5,604	6,352	-	-	363	-	-	12,319
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	8,123	72	13,753	(256)	1,103	12,649	-	35,444
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement gain	23,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,216
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	4,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,578
Total revenue	571,953	28,410	159,845	8,192	53,378	17,406	148,281	987,465
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	49,576	148,741	95,819	2,238	57,288	11,471	-	365,133
Interest on long-term debt	904	351	3,410	329	1,582	41	-	6,617
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	14,342	6,014	21,918	74	13,514	231	-	56,093
Contracted services	11,860	29,959	40,444	35,427	11,770	2,065	-	131,525
Other operating expenses	(7,709)	16,059	16,281	783	24,337	5,007	-	54,758
External transfers and grants	11,058	6,792	4,118	-	4,583	6,204	148,281	181,036
Amortization	16,909	4,503	90,713	2,428	14,476	43	-	129,072
Total expenses	96,940	212,419	272,703	41,279	127,550	25,062	148,281	924,234
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 475,013	\$ (184,009)	\$ (112,858)	\$ (33,087)	\$ (74,172)	\$ (7,656)	\$ -	\$ 63,231

Attachment #3

**Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement
as at December 31, 2017**

All Projects	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
BUILDINGS	175,354,458	36,488,000	211,842,458	12,700,000	622,622	225,165,080	174,475,773	21,621,681	196,097,454	29,067,626
BUSINESS TOOLS	49,972,697	10,911,000	60,883,697	15,783,000	-	76,666,697	43,056,148	9,865,503	52,921,652	23,745,046
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	20,070,157	-	20,070,157	-	-	20,070,157	7,002,995	52,774	7,055,769	13,014,388
DISTRICT CAPITAL	1,531,279	1,504,000	3,035,279	-	-	3,035,279	1,232,230	1,324,599	2,556,829	478,450
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	53,639,228	8,243,000	61,882,228	2,490,000	-	64,372,228	53,490,229	7,553,389	61,043,618	3,328,610
HALIFAX TRANSIT	136,547,753	33,529,000	170,076,753	15,780,000	900,000	186,756,753	130,321,387	28,726,894	159,048,281	27,708,471
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	22,174,610	-	22,174,610	-	1,149,318	23,323,928	3,405,580	437,842	3,843,422	19,480,506
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	40,423,146	16,640,000	57,063,146	-	607,103	57,670,248	39,428,746	5,652,387	45,081,133	12,589,115
SOLID WASTE	14,286,936	1,455,000	15,741,936	-	-	15,741,936	3,298,736	392,483	3,691,219	12,050,717
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	132,621,548	24,265,000	156,886,548	43,000,000	2,330,030	202,216,578	114,628,398	12,075,059	126,703,457	75,513,121
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	191,286,376	38,280,000	229,566,376	-	(31,897)	229,534,480	195,271,300	14,917,909	210,189,209	19,345,271
ACTIVE Total	837,908,189	171,315,000	1,009,223,189	89,753,000	5,577,176	1,104,553,364	765,611,524	102,620,520	868,232,044	236,321,320
Closed Current Year Total										
BUILDINGS	63,703,502	-	63,703,502	-	(1,621,596)	62,081,906	62,081,906	-	62,081,906	-
BUSINESS TOOLS	962,500	-	962,500	-	(10,148)	952,352	952,352	-	952,352	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1,583,071	-	1,583,071	-	(37,271)	1,545,800	1,545,800	-	1,545,800	-
DISTRICT CAPITAL	93,431	-	93,431	-	-	93,431	93,431	-	93,431	-
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	1,165,822	-	1,165,822	-	(218,306)	947,516	947,516	-	947,516	-
HALIFAX TRANSIT	23,789,830	-	23,789,830	-	(615,664)	23,174,166	23,174,166	-	23,174,166	-
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	3,352,680	-	3,352,680	-	(36,612)	3,316,068	3,316,068	-	3,316,068	-
SOLID WASTE	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	5,829,730	-	5,829,730	-	(475,970)	5,353,760	5,353,760	-	5,353,760	-
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	92,559,293	-	92,559,293	-	(2,021,927)	90,537,366	90,537,366	-	90,537,366	-
Closed Current Year Total	193,039,860	1,500,000	194,539,860	-	(6,537,494)	188,002,365	188,002,365	-	188,002,365	-
Grand Total	1,030,948,048	172,815,000	1,203,763,048	89,753,000	(960,319)	1,297,555,730	953,613,889	102,620,520	1,056,234,409	236,321,320

* Budget adjustments are made up of Council, CAO and Director reports along with reductions requested by the Project Manager.

Buildings	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB000002 - Multi District Facilities (MDF)-Upgrades	10,346,361	500,000	10,846,361	-	-	10,846,361	9,823,101	449,824	10,272,924	573,437
CB000006 - Darnmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	6,600,000	14,650,000	21,250,000	4,500,000	-	25,750,000	10,909,680	14,295,492	25,205,172	544,828
CB000010 - Regional Park Washrooms	1,609,999	60,000	1,669,999	-	-	1,669,999	1,549,999	62,572	1,612,570	57,428
CB000011 - St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	250,000	700,000	950,000	5,400,000	-	6,350,000	49,913	590,397	640,311	5,709,689
CB000023 - Captain William Spry Renovations	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	57,406	86,332	143,738	856,262
CB000025 - Corporate Records Renovation	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	600,000	422,740	46,740	469,480	130,520
CB000028 - ScotiaBank Centre	8,435,000	200,000	8,635,000	-	-	8,635,000	7,806,845	331,263	8,138,109	496,891
CB000032 - Power House Recapitalization	785,000	330,000	1,115,000	-	-	1,115,000	808,807	38,104	846,912	268,088
CB000043 - Hubbards Recreation Centre	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	75,000	43,276	-	43,276	31,724
CB000045 - Cole Harbour Place	2,345,000	300,000	2,645,000	1,300,000	550,000	4,495,000	3,074,667	322,875	3,397,542	1,097,458
CB000046 - Corporate Accommodations-Alderney Campus	920,000	-	920,000	-	-	920,000	647,953	6,570	654,523	265,478
CB000047 - Corporate Accommodations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	22,818	-	22,818	1,977,182
CB000049 - Dartmouth Multi-Pad	36,000,000	7,700,000	43,700,000	-	-	43,700,000	43,201,206	344,663	43,545,869	154,131
CB000050 - East Preston Recreation Centre	240,000	-	240,000	-	-	240,000	221,310	1,177	222,487	17,513
CB000051 - Evergreen House	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	20,696	20,696	79,304
CB000052 - Fire Station 2, University Ave. Recap.	220,000	-	220,000	-	-	220,000	337,486	117,635	455,121	544,879
CB000058 - Musquodoboit HRB Recreation Facility	440,000	780,000	1,080,000	-	-	1,080,000	859,442	192,483	1,051,926	28,074
CB000059 - North Woodside Community Ctr. Recap.	270,000	-	270,000	-	-	270,000	252,415	542	252,957	17,043
CB000060 - Sackville Sports Stadium	1,280,000	-	1,280,000	-	-	1,280,000	679,437	504,504	1,183,941	96,059
CB000061 - Upper Sackville Rec. Ctr Facility	105,000	-	105,000	-	-	105,000	25,216	-	25,216	79,784
CB000064 - BMO Centre	180,000	468,000	648,000	-	-	648,000	248,530	2,239	250,769	397,231
CB000065 - Fire Station Replacements	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
CB000067 - Bedford Outdoor Pool	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	66,926	-	66,926	33,074
CB000068 - Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	200,000	110,000	310,000	-	-	310,000	97,502	160,766	258,267	51,733
CB000069 - Eric Spicer	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000	1,198,051	363,290	1,561,341	138,659
CB000071 - Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	165,000	-	165,000	-	-	165,000	42,797	86,336	129,134	35,866
CB000072 - Chocolate Lake Community Centre	220,000	-	220,000	-	-	220,000	19,804	180,951	200,755	19,245
CB000073 - Metro Park Upgrades	90,000	90,000	180,000	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	180,000
CB000074 - Commons Pavillon & Pool	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	56,432	-	56,432	13,568
CB000075 - Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrade	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	794,576	195,837	990,413	9,587
CB000077 - Library Masterplan Implementation	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	43,022	102,002	145,024	354,976
CB000079 - Sambro/Harrietsfield Fire Station	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	-	4,000,000	240	-	240	3,999,760
CB000086 - Central Liby Replacement-Spring Garden	-	-	-	-	572,622	572,622	19,579	330,329	349,908	222,714
CB990001 - Facility Maintenance - HRM Managed	4,824,663	-	4,824,663	-	-	4,824,663	4,738,905	163	4,739,067	85,595
CBX01046 - HFX City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration	13,762,378	900,000	14,662,378	-	-	14,662,378	13,403,024	155,210	13,558,234	1,104,144
CBX01056 - Strategic Community Facility Planning	815,068	-	815,068	-	-	815,068	813,559	-	813,559	1,509
CBX01102 - Fire Station Land Acquisition	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	1,022,372	146,533	1,168,905	831,095
CBX01154 - Accessibility - HRM Facilities	2,581,032	100,000	2,681,032	-	-	2,681,032	2,306,733	233,881	2,540,613	140,419
CBX01157 - Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	5,109,717	-	5,109,717	-	-	5,109,717	3,841,711	141,875	3,983,587	1,126,131
CBX01161 - Energy Efficiency Upgrades	4,806,684	-	4,806,684	-	-	4,806,684	3,903,802	-	3,903,802	902,881
CBX01162 - Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	5,650,000	400,000	6,050,000	-	-	6,050,000	4,654,226	193,514	4,847,740	1,202,260
CBX01165 - Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	912,576	50,000	997,755	-	-	997,755	984,432	79	984,511	13,244
CBX01170 - HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	3,890,238	-	3,890,238	-	-	3,890,238	3,557,606	254,207	3,811,813	953,425
CBX01268 - Consulting Buildings	1,914,746	200,000	2,114,746	-	-	2,114,746	1,866,869	166,326	2,033,195	81,552
CBX01269 - Mechanical	5,895,250	-	5,895,250	-	-	5,895,250	5,049,897	675,806	5,725,703	169,547
CBX01270 - Structural Upgrades	985,233	100,000	1,085,233	-	-	1,085,233	788,631	56,301	844,931	240,301
CBX01271 - Site Work	2,400,000	250,000	2,650,000	-	-	2,650,000	2,496,349	12,281	2,508,629	141,371
CBX01272 - Roof Recapitalization	6,152,427	685,000	6,837,427	-	-	6,837,427	5,798,472	275,380	6,073,852	763,575

Buildings	Budget					Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments Available
CBX01273 - Architecture Interior	4,154,183	-	4,154,183	-	-	4,154,183	4,086,873	-	67,309
CBX01274 - Architecture Exterior	1,455,000	-	1,455,000	-	-	1,455,000	1,405,998	-	49,002
CBX01275 - Electrical	2,107,134	-	2,107,134	-	-	2,107,134	2,097,884	-	9,251
CBX01282 - Porter's Lake Community Centre	4,035,000	-	4,035,000	-	-	4,035,000	4,032,605	-	2,395
CBX01334 - Bedford Community Centre	9,300,000	-	9,300,000	-	-	9,300,000	9,253,884	23,519	22,597
CBX01343 - Facility Maintenance	4,247,314	-	4,247,314	-	-	4,247,314	4,191,645	6,967	48,703
CBX01344 - Emera Oval	8,202,000	-	8,202,000	-	(500,000)	7,702,000	7,046,644	104,480	550,875
CDG00493 - Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	2,644,700	400,000	3,044,700	-	-	3,044,700	2,649,110	341,542	54,048
CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	215,000	-	215,000	-	-	215,000	209,427	-	5,573
ACTIVE Total	175,354,458	36,488,000	211,842,458	12,700,000	622,622	225,165,080	174,475,773	21,621,681	29,067,626
Closed in Current Year									
CB000029 - Oakwood House Recapitalization	108,145	-	108,145	-	-	108,145	108,145	-	-
CB000033 - Quaker House Recapitalization	70,000	-	70,000	-	(15,691)	54,309	54,309	-	-
CB000035 - Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	325,000	-	325,000	-	(8,224)	316,776	316,776	-	-
CB000044 - HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	803,394	-	803,394	-	(80,955)	722,439	722,439	-	-
CB000053 - Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recap.	100,000	-	100,000	-	(24,830)	75,170	75,170	-	-
CB000054 - Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.	150,000	-	150,000	-	(6,940)	143,060	143,060	-	-
CB000056 - Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recap.	150,000	-	150,000	-	(17,496)	132,504	132,504	-	-
CB000063 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre	200,000	-	200,000	-	(813)	199,187	199,187	-	-
CB000066 - Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Renovations	1,838,270	-	1,838,270	-	(464,743)	1,373,527	1,373,527	-	-
CBM00711 - Fuel depot Upgrades	1,275,000	-	1,275,000	-	(428,958)	846,042	846,042	-	-
CBW000978 - Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd	57,600,000	-	57,600,000	-	(572,622)	57,027,378	57,027,378	-	-
CBX01169 - HRM Admin. Buildings - Upgrades (Bundle)	811,810	-	811,810	-	(38)	811,773	811,773	-	-
CBX01364 - HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	271,883	-	271,883	-	(286)	271,597	271,597	-	-
Closed in Current Year Total	63,703,502	-	63,703,502	-	(1,621,596)	62,081,906	62,081,906	-	-
Grand Total	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000	(998,974)	287,246,986	236,557,679	21,621,681	29,067,626

	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CI000001 - Web Transformation Program	3,350,000	-	3,350,000	-	-	3,350,000	2,451,726	10,269	2,461,995	888,005
CI000002 - Application Recapitalization	5,395,000	900,000	6,295,000	-	-	6,295,000	5,478,990	247,901	5,726,891	568,109
CI000004 - ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	3,975,000	305,000	4,280,000	-	-	4,280,000	3,502,728	8,141	3,510,869	769,131
CI000005 - Recreation Services Software	1,150,000	1,645,000	2,795,000	2,825,000	-	5,620,000	1,395,319	905,895	2,301,214	3,318,786
CI000006 - Accident Reporting Business Intelligence	100,000	100,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CI000008 - Corporate Employment Solution	125,000	50,000	175,000	-	-	175,000	21,026	-	21,026	153,974
CI000012 - Personnel Accountability Management Rev.	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	49,126	-	49,126	50,874
CI000015 - Rostering	150,000	750,000	900,000	920,000	-	1,820,000	86,049	488,941	574,990	1,245,010
CI000016 - Source Management	100,000	350,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	375,430	375,430	74,570
CI000018 - Corporate Vehicle Fuel Management	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	125,000
CI000020 - LIDAR Data Acquisition	-	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	2,400,000	143,571	1,470,720	1,614,291	785,709
CI000021 - Public WiFi	945,000	-	945,000	-	-	945,000	423,111	6,619	429,730	515,270
CI990001 - Business Intelligence (BI) Program	1,465,000	179,000	1,644,000	-	-	1,644,000	1,056,390	24,564	1,080,954	563,046
CI990002 - IT Service Management System	410,000	100,000	510,000	-	-	510,000	408,564	-	408,564	101,436
CI990004 - ICT Business Tools	2,535,000	200,000	2,735,000	-	-	2,735,000	1,837,450	301,930	2,139,380	595,620
CI990009 - Revenue Management Solution	250,000	500,000	750,000	2,770,000	-	3,520,000	24,585	37,897	62,482	3,457,518
CI990010 - Health and Safety Incident Reporting	1,775,000	-	1,775,000	-	-	1,775,000	1,762,745	-	1,762,745	12,255
CI990013 - Permitting Licensing & Compliance	1,600,000	457,000	2,057,000	2,368,000	-	4,425,000	770,587	3,431,021	4,201,608	223,392
CI990017 - Contact Center Telephony Solution	740,000	-	740,000	-	-	740,000	597,102	15,498	612,600	127,400
CI990018 - Enterprise Content Management Program	-	150,000	150,000	1,300,000	-	1,450,000	-	-	-	1,450,000
CI990019 - Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	690,000	-	690,000	-	-	690,000	13,062	525,270	538,332	151,668
CI990020 - CRM Software Replacement	300,000	250,000	550,000	-	-	550,000	40,907	225,362	266,269	283,731
CI990021 - Data Management and Process Review	190,000	-	190,000	-	-	190,000	79,707	25,880	105,587	84,413
CI990023 - HRP GO Data & Information Management	655,000	-	655,000	-	-	655,000	183,218	-	183,218	471,782
CI990027 - HRFE Dispatch Project	960,000	-	960,000	-	-	960,000	371,782	306,790	678,572	281,428
CI990028 - HRFE FDM Review & Enhancements	490,000	150,000	640,000	-	-	640,000	165,533	14,606	180,139	459,861
CI990031 - Parking Ticket Management System	308,000	470,000	778,000	3,900,000	-	4,678,000	148,934	616,433	765,366	3,912,634
CI990032 - HR Employee/Manager Self Serve (ESS/MSS)	670,000	-	670,000	1,700,000	-	2,370,000	78,700	-	78,700	2,291,300
CI990035 - Situational Awareness	638,000	-	638,000	-	-	638,000	470,550	92,173	562,723	75,277
CI000631 - Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)	12,686,000	1,580,000	14,266,000	-	-	14,266,000	13,374,877	652,038	14,026,915	239,085
CI000200 - Enterprise Resource System	1,554,813	250,000	1,804,813	-	-	1,804,813	1,488,181	82,125	1,570,306	234,507
CI000763 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	6,465,884	-	6,465,884	-	-	6,465,884	6,431,630	-	6,431,630	34,254
CI000726 - Lidar Mapping	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-
ACTIVE Total	49,972,697	10,911,000	60,883,697	15,783,000	-	76,666,697	43,056,148	9,865,503	52,921,652	23,745,046
Closed in Current Year										
CI990015 - Voter Management System	962,500	-	962,500	-	(10,148)	952,352	952,352	-	952,352	-
Closed in Current Year Total	962,500	-	962,500	-	(10,148)	952,352	952,352	-	952,352	-
Grand Total	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000	(10,148)	77,619,049	44,008,500	9,865,503	53,874,003	23,745,046

Community Development	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD9900005 - Solar City Phase 2	13,112,700	-	13,112,700	-	-	13,112,700	911,878	345	912,222	12,200,478
CD000111 - Oversized Streets	3,150,872	-	3,150,872	-	-	3,150,872	3,150,872	-	3,150,872	-
CDE00105 - Regional Planning Program	2,066,566	-	2,066,566	-	-	2,066,566	1,984,217	49,759	2,033,976	32,590
CDG01135 - HRM Public Art Commissions	395,000	-	395,000	-	-	395,000	341,924	2,670	344,594	50,406
CDG01283 - Regional Plan 5 Year Review	620,019	-	620,019	-	-	620,019	614,105	-	614,105	5,914
CSX01346 - Sandy Lake Wastewater Oversizing	725,000	-	725,000	-	-	725,000	-	-	-	725,000
ACTIVE Total	20,070,157	-	20,070,157	-	-	20,070,157	7,002,995	52,774	7,055,769	13,014,388
Closed in Current Year										
CD9900004 - Port Wallace Master Plan	33,152	-	33,152	-	(117)	33,035	33,035	-	33,035	-
CDV00721 - Watershed Environmental Studies	1,549,919	-	1,549,919	-	(37,154)	1,512,765	1,512,765	-	1,512,765	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,583,071	-	1,583,071	-	(37,271)	1,545,800	1,545,800	-	1,545,800	-
Grand Total	21,653,228	-	21,653,228	-	(37,271)	21,615,957	8,548,795	52,774	8,601,569	13,014,388

District Capital Funds	Total Budget	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE					
CCV02001 - District 1 Project Funds	32,855	6,100	18,188	24,288	8,567
CCV02002 - District 2 Project Funds	5,273	4,869	404	5,273	-
CCV02003 - District 3 Project Funds	37,229	30,146	792	30,938	6,291
CCV02004 - District 4 Project Funds	149,527	48,750	99,223	147,973	1,553
CCV02005 - District 5 Project Funds	31,816	7,448	22,816	30,264	1,552
CCV02006 - District 6 Project Funds	165,583	10,000	155,583	165,583	-
CCV02007 - District 7 Project Funds	113,964	28,496	82,867	111,363	2,601
CCV02008 - District 8 Project Funds	145,279	8,022	137,257	145,279	-
CCV02009 - District 9 Project Funds	55,307	12,500	34,215	46,715	8,592
CCV02010 - District 10 Project Funds	281,123	55,927	225,113	281,040	83
CCV02011 - District 11 Project Funds	97,390	6,607	90,783	97,390	-
CCV02012 - District 12 Project Funds	247,046	47,203	199,843	247,046	-
CCV02013 - District 13 Project Funds	19,585	2,497	17,088	19,585	-
CCV02014 - District 14 Project Funds	45,735	25,235	20,500	45,735	-
CCV02015 - District 15 Project Funds	9,183	7,358	1,825	9,183	-
CCV02016 - District 16 Project Funds	94,384	19,460	57,648	77,108	17,275
CCV02101 - District 1 Project Funds	94,000	62,353	5,000	67,353	26,648
CCV02102 - District 2 Project Funds	94,000	85,769	375	86,144	7,856
CCV02103 - District 3 Project Funds	94,000	52,804	12,500	65,304	28,696
CCV02104 - District 4 Project Funds	94,000	41,121	6,485	47,606	46,394
CCV02105 - District 5 Project Funds	94,000	73,947	14,984	88,931	5,069
CCV02106 - District 6 Project Funds	94,000	26,205	9,144	35,348	58,652
CCV02107 - District 7 Project Funds	94,000	48,969	45,000	93,969	31
CCV02108 - District 8 Project Funds	94,000	66,819	-	66,819	27,181
CCV02109 - District 9 Project Funds	94,000	22,400	-	22,400	71,600
CCV02110 - District 10 Project Funds	94,000	71,501	15,730	87,231	6,769
CCV02111 - District 11 Project Funds	94,000	43,532	27,130	70,662	23,338
CCV02112 - District 12 Project Funds	94,000	9,600	-	9,600	84,400
CCV02113 - District 13 Project Funds	94,000	83,000	11,000	94,000	-
CCV02114 - District 14 Project Funds	94,000	81,577	1,000	82,577	11,423
CCV02115 - District 15 Project Funds	94,000	83,924	-	83,924	10,076
CCV02116 - District 16 Project Funds	94,000	58,089	12,106	70,195	23,805
ACTIVE Total	3,035,279	1,232,230	1,324,599	2,556,829	478,450
Closed in Current Year					
CCV01901 - District 1 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01902 - District 2 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01903 - District 3 Project Funds	960	960	-	960	-
CCV01904 - District 4 Project Funds	25,518	25,518	-	25,518	-
CCV01905 - District 5 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01906 - District 6 Project Funds	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	-
CCV01907 - District 7 Project Funds	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	-
CCV01908 - District 8 Project Funds	4,077	4,077	-	4,077	-
CCV01909 - District 9 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01910 - District 10 Project Funds	14,638	14,638	-	14,638	-
CCV01911 - District 11 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01912 - District 12 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01913 - District 13 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01914 - District 14 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01915 - District 15 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01916 - District 16 Project Funds	237	237	-	237	-
Closed in Current Year Total	93,431	93,431	1,324,599	2,650,260	478,450
Grand Total	3,128,710	1,325,661	1,324,599	2,650,260	478,450

Equipment & Fleet	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CE010001 - Fire Services Equipment Replacement	3,590,000	1,200,000	4,790,000	-	-	4,790,000	4,223,617	162,011	4,385,628	404,372
CE010002 - Fire Services Water Supply	400,000	150,000	550,000	-	-	550,000	392,167	7,212	399,380	150,620
CE010004 - Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	-	1,375,835	1,375,835	24,165
CE020001 - Police Services Replacement Equipment	1,602,700	415,000	2,017,700	-	-	2,017,700	1,763,539	142,510	1,906,049	111,651
CE020002 - Fleet Expansion	-	365,000	365,000	-	-	365,000	-	219,986	219,986	145,014
CV001087 - Fleet Vehicle Replacement	16,146,003	1,585,000	17,731,003	-	-	17,731,003	15,379,992	1,814,457	17,194,450	536,553
CVJ01088 - Fire Apparatus Replacement	17,969,082	1,803,000	19,772,082	2,490,000	-	22,262,082	18,345,739	3,420,664	21,766,404	495,679
CVK01090 - Police Fleet	12,882,443	1,200,000	14,082,443	-	-	14,082,443	12,605,687	181,695	12,787,382	1,295,061
CVK01205 - Purchase of Negotiations Unit	125,000	-	125,000	-	-	125,000	124,281	-	124,281	719
CVK01207 - Police Vehicle Equipment	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	54,617	6,938	61,555	138,445
CVU01207 - Ice Resurfacer Replacement	724,000	125,000	849,000	-	-	849,000	600,590	222,080	822,670	26,330
ACTIVE Total	53,639,228	8,243,000	61,882,228	2,490,000	-	64,372,228	53,490,229	7,553,389	61,043,618	3,328,610
Closed in Current Year										
CE010003 - Fire Services Training Simulator	100,000	-	100,000	-	(11,959)	88,041	88,041	-	88,041	-
CEU01132 - Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	245,822	-	245,822	-	-	245,822	245,822	-	245,822	-
CV000001 - New Maintenance Vehicles	70,000	-	70,000	-	(571)	69,429	69,429	-	69,429	-
CV010001 - Fire Services Driving Simulator	400,000	-	400,000	-	(47,585)	352,415	352,415	-	352,415	-
CV020002 - Fire Station Defibrillator	350,000	-	350,000	-	(158,191)	191,809	191,809	-	191,809	-
Closed in Current Year Total	1,165,822	-	1,165,822	-	(218,306)	947,516	947,516	-	947,516	-
Grand Total	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000	(218,306)	65,319,744	54,437,745	7,553,389	61,991,134	3,328,610

Halifax Transit	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB0000014 - Mumford Terminal Replacement	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	160,633	125,914	286,547	13,453
CB0000016 - Cobequid Terminal Upgrade	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000
CB0000017 - New/Expanded Transit Centre	100,000	3,000,000	3,100,000	-	-	3,100,000	83,298	205,345	288,644	2,811,356
CB0000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal	1,230,000	-	1,230,000	-	-	1,230,000	230,354	439,833	670,187	559,813
CB0000042 - Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	170,140	165,934	336,075	1,163,925
CB0000082 - Burnside Transit Centre Roof Repairs	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	22,307	22,307	477,693
CB200428 - Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	16,616,140	-	16,616,140	-	-	16,616,140	16,591,365	907	16,592,272	23,868
CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility	1,641,131	-	1,641,131	-	-	1,641,131	1,537,237	103,893	1,641,130	1
CBT00437 - Shelters Replacement/Expansion	1,024,000	-	1,024,000	-	-	1,024,000	974,166	45,410	1,019,576	4,424
CBX01171 - Ferry Term. Pontoon Rehabilitation	7,090,784	2,325,000	9,415,784	-	(2,610,000)	6,805,784	6,086,395	49,927	6,136,322	669,462
CM0000001 - Ferry Replacement	13,676,788	10,600,000	24,276,788	-	-	24,276,788	17,339,844	6,927,040	24,266,884	9,904
CM0000005 - Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	600,000	300,000	900,000	-	-	900,000	613,953	231,202	845,155	54,845
CM0000008 - Scotia Square Facility	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	43,560	28,907	72,467	77,533
CM0000009 - Transit Priority Measures	400,000	900,000	1,300,000	-	-	1,300,000	89,174	818,435	907,609	392,391
CM0000011 - Electric Bus Pilot	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
CM0000012 - Bus Stop Improvements	-	470,000	470,000	-	-	470,000	213,950	253,301	467,251	2,749
CM0000013 - Ferry Terminal Generators	-	600,000	600,000	-	(575,000)	25,000	21,154	1,113	22,268	2,732
CM0000014 - Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	65,617	68,047	133,663	116,337
CM0000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	84,597	114,573	199,171	829
CM0000016 - PTIF Bus Replacement	29,851,171	-	29,851,171	-	-	29,851,171	29,851,171	-	29,851,171	-
CM0000017 - BCF Bus Replacement	5,499,999	-	5,499,999	-	-	5,499,999	4,978,056	-	4,978,056	521,943
CM0000018 - Commuter Rail	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
CM0000020 - Fuel Systems Upgrade	-	-	-	-	165,000	165,000	-	-	-	165,000
CM0200002 - Metro X Bus Replacement	439,016	-	439,016	-	-	439,016	697	-	697	438,319
CM0200005 - New Transit Technology	27,385,000	700,000	28,085,000	15,780,000	-	43,865,000	16,205,264	14,054,442	30,259,706	13,605,294
CM0200006 - Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses	1,459,707	-	1,459,707	-	-	1,459,707	1,354,821	103,819	1,458,641	1,066
CMU000982 - Transit Security	3,674,685	3,900,000	7,574,685	-	(965,000)	6,609,685	3,188,722	175,213	3,363,935	3,245,750
CMU01095 - Transit Strategy	815,100	-	815,100	-	-	815,100	802,899	7,003	809,902	5,198
CR0000007 - Wrights Cove Terminal	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	20,528	32,346	52,874	147,126
CV0000004 - Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	259,200	70,000	329,200	-	-	329,200	288,022	-	288,022	41,178
CV0200003 - Conventional Bus Expansion	2,514,818	5,950,000	8,464,818	-	4,885,000	13,349,818	8,155,453	4,750,085	12,905,539	444,279
CV0000429 - Access-A-Bus Expansion	2,064,494	250,000	2,314,494	-	-	2,314,494	2,129,262	-	2,129,262	185,232
CVD000430 - Access-A-Bus Replacement	5,805,183	1,629,000	7,434,183	-	-	7,434,183	6,802,921	-	6,802,921	631,262
CVD000431 - Mid-life Bus Rebuild	6,615,000	185,000	6,800,000	-	-	6,800,000	6,615,000	-	6,615,000	185,000
CVD000436 - Biennial Ferry Refit	5,935,536	-	5,935,536	-	-	5,935,536	5,623,132	1,896	5,625,027	310,509
ACTIVE Total	136,547,753	33,529,000	170,076,753	15,780,000	900,000	186,756,753	130,321,387	28,726,894	159,048,281	27,708,471
Closed in Current Year										
CB0000013 - Lacewood Terminal Replacement	8,100,000	-	8,100,000	-	(485,932)	7,614,068	7,614,068	-	7,614,068	-
CBX01164 - Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	2,654,067	-	2,654,067	-	-	2,654,067	2,654,067	-	2,654,067	-
CM0000010 - West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and R	2,722,600	-	2,722,600	-	-	2,722,600	2,722,600	-	2,722,600	-
CMU000975 - Peninsula Transit Corridor	722,325	-	722,325	-	(23,721)	698,604	698,604	-	698,604	-
CMU01203 - Replacement Transit Technology	885,000	-	885,000	-	(106,012)	778,988	778,988	-	778,988	-
CV0200004 - Conventional Bus Replacement	8,705,839	-	8,705,839	-	-	8,705,839	8,705,839	-	8,705,839	-
Closed in Current Year Total	23,789,830	-	23,789,830	-	(615,664)	23,174,166	23,174,166	-	23,174,166	-
Grand Total	160,337,583	33,529,000	193,866,583	15,780,000	284,336	209,930,919	153,495,553	28,726,894	182,222,447	27,708,471

Industrial Parks	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CQ000006 - Ragged Lake Development	567,747	-	567,747	-	-	567,747	-	-	-	567,747
CQ000007 - Aerotech Development	95,000	-	95,000	-	-	95,000	21,355	1,812	23,167	71,833
CQ000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development	11,796,935	-	11,796,935	-	-	11,796,935	2,225,433	423,289	2,648,722	9,148,214
CQ000009 - Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	28,693	-	28,693	-	-	28,693	-	837	837	27,856
CQ000010 - Development Consulting	52,099	-	52,099	-	-	52,099	-	4,495	4,495	47,604
CQ000011 - Lot Inventory Repurchase	4,372,148	-	4,372,148	-	1,149,318	5,521,466	1,141,078	-	1,141,078	4,380,388
CQ000012 - Industrial Land Acquisition	4,391,926	-	4,391,926	-	-	4,391,926	-	4,732	4,732	4,387,194
CQ200409 - Lot Grading:Burnside & Bayers Lake	22,852	-	22,852	-	-	22,852	-	6	6	22,846
CQ300741 - Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	502,482	-	502,482	-	-	502,482	14,339	-	14,339	488,142
CQ300742 - Aerotech Repositioning & Development	60,036	-	60,036	-	-	60,036	-	-	-	60,036
CQ300745 - Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	109,948	-	109,948	-	-	109,948	-	246	246	109,702
CQ300746 - Development Consulting	157,806	-	157,806	-	-	157,806	-	2,425	2,425	155,381
CQ300748 - Washmill Underpass & Extension	16,938	-	16,938	-	-	16,938	3,375	-	3,375	13,563
ACTIVE Total	22,174,610	-	22,174,610	-	1,149,318	23,323,928	3,405,580	437,842	3,843,422	19,480,506
Grand Total	22,174,610	-	22,174,610	-	1,149,318	23,323,928	3,405,580	437,842	3,843,422	19,480,506

Parks & Playgrounds	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD990003 - Cultural Structures & Spaces	750,000	-	750,000	-	-	750,000	495,432	-	495,432	254,568
CP000002 - Park Upgrades	5,999,127	2,450,000	8,449,127	-	135,000	8,584,127	6,967,227	1,101,834	8,069,061	515,066
CP000003 - Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	3,164,899	1,250,000	4,414,899	-	(100,500)	4,314,399	2,801,031	673,525	3,474,555	839,843
CP000004 - Sports/Ball Fields/Courts-New	4,005,000	325,000	4,330,000	-	67,313	4,397,313	3,835,523	113,207	3,948,730	448,582
CP000006 - Point Pleasant Park Master Plan Impl.	75,000	850,000	925,000	-	-	925,000	78,572	-	78,572	846,428
CP000011 - Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implement.	505,000	600,000	1,105,000	-	-	1,105,000	578,704	327,483	906,187	198,813
CP000012 - Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	2,325,000	1,500,000	3,825,000	-	-	3,825,000	2,733,898	637,123	3,371,021	453,979
CP000013 - Halifax Common Upgrades	160,000	1,250,000	1,410,000	-	505,290	1,915,290	780,950	287,172	1,068,122	847,167
CP000014 - Western Common Master Plan Impl.	50,000	50,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	31,749	18,251	50,000	50,000
CP000015 - Land Buy-back Spring Street	179,630	-	179,630	-	-	179,630	156,860	-	156,860	22,770
CP000017 - Baker Drive Parkland Development	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
CP000018 - Beazley Field	87,290	500,000	587,290	-	-	587,290	188,923	21,891	210,814	376,475
CP000019 - Halifax Explosion Markers	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	164,190	285,000	449,190	810
CP110002 - Cole Harbour Artificial Turf	3,900,000	300,000	4,200,000	-	-	4,200,000	3,314,750	524,351	3,839,101	360,899
CPJ00930 - Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	3,547,361	-	3,547,361	-	-	3,547,361	3,151,666	-	3,151,666	395,694
CPX01149 - Park Land Acquisition	3,442,922	4,500,000	7,942,922	-	-	7,942,922	2,341,848	13,593	2,355,441	5,587,481
CPX01193 - Public Gardens Upgrades	1,660,716	815,000	2,475,716	-	-	2,475,716	1,624,516	567,738	2,192,254	283,462
CPX01194 - Regional Park Washroom Facilities	373,763	-	373,763	-	-	373,763	348,763	-	348,763	25,000
CPX01196 - Regional Trails Active Transportation	3,869,829	-	3,869,829	-	-	3,869,829	3,855,972	4,800	3,860,772	9,057
CPX01328 - New Parks & Playgrounds	1,927,609	-	1,927,609	-	-	1,927,609	1,508,728	7,022	1,515,750	411,859
CPX01331 - Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	4,400,000	800,000	5,200,000	-	-	5,200,000	4,469,445	69,396	4,538,841	661,159
ACTIVE Total	40,423,146	16,640,000	57,063,146	-	607,103	57,670,248	39,428,746	5,652,387	45,081,133	12,589,115
Closed in Current Year										
CPG00899 - Halifax Common Management Plan	60,000	-	60,000	-	(5,290)	54,710	54,710	-	54,710	-
CPX01185 - New Parks & Playgrounds	1,275,982	-	1,275,982	-	(31,322)	1,244,660	1,244,660	-	1,244,660	-
CPX01329 - Parks Upgrades	2,016,698	-	2,016,698	-	-	2,016,698	2,016,698	-	2,016,698	-
Closed in Current Year Total	3,352,680	-	3,352,680	-	(36,612)	3,316,068	3,316,068	-	3,316,068	-
Grand Total	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826	-	570,491	60,986,316	42,744,815	5,652,387	48,397,201	12,589,115

Solid Waste	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CW000001 - Green Carts for New Residents/Replacemnt	1,500,000	735,000	2,235,000	-	-	2,235,000	1,301,969	107,609	1,409,578	825,422
CW000003 - Rural Depot	392,554	285,000	677,554	-	-	677,554	398,117	-	398,117	279,437
CW000004 - Composting/Anaerobic Digestion Plant	500,000	250,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	101,931	69,990	171,920	578,080
CW000007 - Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	160,000	85,000	245,000	-	-	245,000	32,296	-	32,296	212,704
CW000009 - New Era Recaptialization	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	262,845	11,873	274,718	225,282
CW000967 - Land Acquis Otter Lake-Prevent Encroach	1,189,383	-	1,189,383	-	-	1,189,383	184,377	-	184,377	1,005,005
CWU01065 - Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
CWU01092 - Dredging of Sittation Pond	360,000	-	360,000	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	360,000
CWU01290 - Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	338,000	-	338,000	-	-	338,000	314,500	17	314,517	23,483
CWU01353 - Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	1,757,000	100,000	1,857,000	-	-	1,857,000	684,963	202,994	887,957	969,043
CWU01358 - Half Closure Cell 6 Otter Lake	7,530,000	-	7,530,000	-	-	7,530,000	17,739	-	17,739	7,512,261
ACTIVE Total	14,286,936	1,455,000	15,741,936	-	-	15,741,936	3,298,736	392,483	3,691,219	12,050,717
Closed in Current Year	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CW000010 - Leachate Evaporator	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Closed in Current Year Total	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936	-	(1,500,000)	15,741,936	3,298,736	392,483	3,691,219	12,050,717

Traffic Improvements	Budget						Expenditures			
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Improvem	17,000,000	-	17,000,000	-	106,394	17,106,394	5,923,603	743,611	6,667,213	10,439,181
CDV00734 - Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	5,146,809	-	5,146,809	-	-	5,146,809	4,374,002	-	4,374,002	772,807
CDX01182 - Downtown Streetscapes	6,366,612	-	6,366,612	-	-	6,366,612	6,281,697	48,816	6,330,513	36,099
CEI01220 - Opticom Signalization System	640,000	80,000	720,000	-	-	720,000	665,605	-	665,605	54,395
CRU00792 - Street Lighting	4,372,105	-	4,372,105	-	-	4,372,105	3,862,307	320,608	4,182,915	189,190
CT000001 - North Park Corridor Improvements	13,015,791	-	13,015,791	-	(759,528)	12,256,263	11,821,969	158,104	11,980,073	276,189
CT000002 - Traffic Signal Relamping Program	670,000	510,000	1,180,000	-	-	1,180,000	452,925	4,152	457,077	722,923
CT000004 - Controller Cabinet & Detection Program	1,602,932	800,000	2,402,932	-	-	2,402,932	1,419,364	270,853	1,690,217	712,715
CT000005 - LED Conversion of HRM Streetlights	47,645,179	4,465,000	52,110,179	-	2,983,164	55,093,343	47,871,892	6,982,654	54,854,546	238,797
CT000007 - Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	3,750,000	15,000,000	18,750,000	43,000,000	-	61,750,000	2,050,743	2,095,018	4,145,762	57,604,238
CT000012 - Ross Road Re-alignment	130,000	1,200,000	1,330,000	-	-	1,330,000	-	130,000	130,000	1,200,000
CT000015 - Railwa / Crossing Improvements	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	28,783	28,783	221,217
CTR00904 - Destination Signage Program	1,397,217	100,000	1,497,217	-	-	1,497,217	1,060,983	40,481	1,101,464	395,754
CTR00908 - Transportation Demand Management Program	1,962,838	-	1,962,838	-	-	1,962,838	1,937,148	-	1,937,148	25,690
CTU00419 - Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	8,606,384	1,440,000	10,046,384	-	-	10,046,384	8,969,993	921,761	9,891,754	154,630
CTU00897 - Road Corridor Land Acquisition	5,534,778	100,000	5,634,778	-	-	5,634,778	5,019,352	4,260	5,023,612	611,166
CTU01085 - Traffic Signal Installation	2,777,295	-	2,777,295	-	-	2,777,295	2,456,877	235,913	2,692,791	84,505
CTU01086 - Intersection Improvement Program	11,183,608	190,000	11,373,608	-	-	11,373,608	10,391,039	90,045	10,481,084	892,523
CTU01365 - MacLennan Drive	70,000	130,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CTX01116 - Herring Cove Road Widening	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
CTX01127 - Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	68,899	-	68,899	181,101
ACTIVE Total	132,621,548	24,265,000	156,886,548	43,000,000	2,330,030	202,216,578	114,628,398	12,075,059	126,703,457	75,513,121
Closed in Current Year										
CT000003 - Traffic Studies	74,730	-	74,730	-	(5,981)	68,749	68,749	-	68,749	-
CT140001 - Traffic Signal System Integration	4,695,000	-	4,695,000	-	(469,990)	4,225,010	4,225,010	-	4,225,010	-
CTX01115 - Dynamic Messaging Signs	1,060,000	-	1,060,000	-	-	1,060,000	1,060,000	-	1,060,000	-
Closed in Current Year Total	5,829,730	-	5,829,730	-	(475,970)	5,353,760	5,353,760	-	5,353,760	-
Grand Total	138,451,278	24,265,000	162,716,278	43,000,000	1,854,059	207,570,338	119,982,158	12,075,059	132,057,217	75,513,121

	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CKU01084 - Sidewalk Renewals	21,551,874	3,000,000	24,551,874	-	-	24,551,874	21,710,803	621,242	22,332,044	2,219,830
CR000001 - Storm Sewer Upgrades	5,500,976	-	5,500,976	-	-	5,500,976	4,396,507	100,000	4,496,507	1,004,469
CR000002 - New Paving Streets-HRM Owned Roads	2,300,000	125,000	2,425,000	-	292,885	2,717,885	1,844,746	4,794	1,849,540	868,345
CR000005 - Street Recapitalization	93,839,696	23,915,000	117,754,696	-	3,151,429	120,906,125	106,571,368	8,862,570	115,433,938	5,472,186
CR000008 - St Paul's Church Wall Restoration	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	59,311	405,741	465,051	34,949
CR990001 - New Paving Subdivision Streets-Province	4,494,467	1,640,000	6,134,467	-	(4,783,252)	1,351,215	531,215	-	531,215	820,000
CR990002 - Road Operations & Construction-Repair	8,830,000	3,600,000	12,430,000	-	-	12,430,000	11,582,096	260,475	11,842,571	587,429
CRU01077 - Bridges	15,692,308	-	15,692,308	-	58,397	15,750,705	14,288,581	418,788	14,707,369	1,043,336
CRU01079 - Other Road Related Works	11,737,321	1,500,000	13,237,321	-	155,450	13,392,771	10,951,903	691,181	11,643,084	1,749,687
CT000010 - MacDonald Bridge Bikeway Connection	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000
CTU00420 - Active Transportation Strategic Projects	12,775,989	4,100,000	16,875,989	-	593,195	17,469,184	10,509,357	3,355,548	13,864,905	3,604,279
CTU01006 - Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	11,681,508	-	11,681,508	-	-	11,681,508	11,107,605	377	11,107,932	573,577
CTU01287 - Margeson Drive	1,232,237	-	1,232,237	-	-	1,232,237	303,481	197,243	500,724	731,513
CTX01126 - Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	-	-	1,650,000	1,414,329	-	1,414,329	235,671
ACTIVE Total	191,286,376	38,280,000	229,566,376	-	(31,897)	229,534,480	195,271,300	14,917,909	210,189,209	19,345,271
Closed in Current Year										
CR000003 - New Sidewalks	8,783,704	-	8,783,704	-	(988,342)	7,795,362	7,795,362	-	7,795,362	-
CXU00585 - New Paving Subdivision St's Outside Core	7,436,710	-	7,436,710	-	(109,860)	7,326,850	7,326,850	-	7,326,850	-
CYU01076 - Curb Renewals	5,283,235	-	5,283,235	-	(96,458)	5,186,778	5,186,778	-	5,186,778	-
CYX01345 - Street Recapitalization	64,110,326	-	64,110,326	-	(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944	-	63,575,944	-
CZU01080 - New Paving Streets - Core Area	6,945,318	-	6,945,318	-	(292,885)	6,652,433	6,652,433	-	6,652,433	-
Closed in Current Year Total	92,559,293	-	92,559,293	-	(2,021,927)	90,537,366	90,537,366	-	90,537,366	-
Grand Total	283,845,670	38,280,000	322,125,670	-	(2,053,824)	320,071,846	285,808,667	14,917,909	300,726,575	19,345,271

Attachment #4

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'
District Capital Funds to December 31, 2017**

Summary Councillors' District Capital Funds

April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Steve Streach	126,854.91	68,452.50	23,188.24	91,640.74	35,214.17
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	99,273.34	90,637.95	779.26	91,417.21	7,856.13
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	132,188.82	83,910.15	13,291.55	97,201.70	34,987.12
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	269,044.26	115,389.04	105,708.03	221,097.07	47,947.19
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	125,816.04	81,395.15	37,800.00	119,195.15	6,620.89
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	267,582.59	44,204.64	164,726.15	208,930.79	58,651.80
DISTRICT 7 - Wayne Mason	247,964.38	117,465.69	127,866.67	245,332.36	2,632.02
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	243,356.49	78,918.42	137,257.21	216,175.63	27,180.86
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	149,306.98	34,900.00	34,215.18	69,115.18	80,191.80
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	389,761.60	142,066.20	240,843.65	382,909.85	6,851.75
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	191,390.23	50,139.23	117,913.45	168,052.68	23,337.55
DISTRICT 12 - Richard Zurawski	341,045.66	56,803.12	199,842.55	256,645.67	84,399.99
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	113,585.31	85,497.39	28,087.92	113,585.31	-
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	139,735.31	106,812.79	21,500.01	128,312.80	11,422.51
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	103,183.33	91,282.17	1,824.91	93,107.08	10,076.25
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	188,620.82	77,786.55	69,754.16	147,540.71	41,080.11
Total	3,128,710.07	1,325,660.99	1,324,598.94	2,650,259.93	478,450.14

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Streach

District 1

Date	CCV02001/CCV02101	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02101 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02001 Funds Carried Forward	32,854.91				
	Description of Expenditures					
31-Mar-15	Craigburn Drive Area Association - purchase of playground equipment			5,188.24	5,188.24	
15-Mar-17	Moose River Gold Mines Museum - upgrades for facility		5,000.00	4,000.00	9,000.00	
15-Mar-17	Musquodoboit Fellowship Club - replace flooring in club			9,000.00	9,000.00	
27-Apr-17	Musquodoboit Enterprisers, Middleton United Church - cost and labour for renovations to meeting hall		2,830.00		2,830.00	
12-May-17	Upper Musquodoboit Fellowship Club - new flooring in hall		10,000.00		10,000.00	
12-May-17	Fall River Minor Football Association - hydro seeding for community field		5,000.00		5,000.00	
16-May-17	Riverline Activity Center Association - replacement of floor in activity centre		10,000.00		10,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Icelandic Memorial Society of Nova Scotia - signage		750.00		750.00	
27-Jun-17	Waverley Manor Seniors - picnic table		350.00		350.00	
04-Jul-17	Keloose Association - picnic tables and new sign		4,522.50		4,522.50	
28-Jul-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - repair to Lock 4 of Shubie Canal		3,000.00		3,000.00	
29-Jul-17	Meagher's Grant Volunteer Fire Department - parking lot and tennis courts repair		5,000.00		5,000.00	
27-Sep-17	Pleasant Valley Ball Field - top soil to level the field			5,000.00	5,000.00	
31-Oct-17	The Fall River Saturday Nightjam and Sing Along Society - purchase of television		2,000.00		2,000.00	
31-Oct-17	Royal Canadian Legion Dieppe Branch 90 - heat pumps installed in building		10,000.00		10,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Streatch

District 1

Date	CCV02001/CCV02101	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
07-Dec-17	Carroll's Corner Community Centre - new tables and chairs		10,000.00		10,000.00	
	Total	126,854.91	68,452.50	23,188.24	91,640.74	35,214.17

District Capital Funds

Councillor David Hendsbee
District 2

Date	CCV02002/CCV02102	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02102 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02002 Funds Carried Forward	5,273.34				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Feb-14	Lawrencetown and Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of community banner signs			320.00	320.00	
18-Jun-15	Mineville Werner Park - playground project			4.26	4.26	
10-Mar-16	Lake Charlotte Boat Launch - signs			80.00	80.00	
09-Mar-17	Eastern Shore Family Resource Association - equipment for the centre		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Mooseland and Area Community Association - community sign		3,645.50		3,645.50	
22-Apr-17	Lake Charlotte Area Heritage Society - upgrades of visitors information and gift shop areas at Memory Lane		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Apr-17	Sheet Harbour Lions Club - purchase of community van		10,000.00		10,000.00	
28-Apr-17	Dartmouth and District Minor Baseball Association (Porters Lake Schooners) - baseball bats, bases, tees		1,645.36		1,645.36	
28-Apr-17	Musquodoboit Archers Association - targets for tournament and archery range		5,000.00		5,000.00	
03-May-17	MusGo Rider Cooperative Ltd. - equipment and tires for vehicle		3,500.00		3,500.00	
03-May-17	The Old School Community Gathering Place - material to build raised beds		3,000.00		3,000.00	
08-May-17	Orenda Canoe Club - extension and repair of docks		7,500.00		7,500.00	
14-Jun-17	Royal Canadian Legion Eastern Marine Branch 161 - security system		3,500.00		3,500.00	
14-Jun-17	Heritage Downy Road Cemetery Society - purchase of excavator		10,000.00		10,000.00	
14-Jun-17	Kinap Athletic Club - new roof		5,000.00		5,000.00	
26-Jun-17	Sheet Harbour and Area Heritage Society - banners		4,833.38		4,833.38	
27-Jun-17	North Preston Senior Citizens Club - smart TV and computer		1,350.00		1,350.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor David Hendsbee

District 2

Date	CCV02002/CCV02102	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
27-Jun-17	Porter's Lake Community Service Association - security camera		902.70		902.70	
27-Jun-17	Old School Community Gathering Place Co - operative Ltd. - repair and seal foundation		5,000.00		5,000.00	
29-Jun-17	Ocean Playgrounds Timbertec - 5 picnic tables		1,825.01		1,825.01	
21-Jul-17	Lawrencetown Community Centre - foul poles		5,336.00		5,336.00	
28-Aug-17	Sheet Harbour Radio Society - radio equipment		1,700.00		1,700.00	
28-Aug-17	Lily's Hill Community Group - skate sharpening			375.00	375.00	
31-Aug-17	East Preston Ratepayers Community Development Association - community web page development		700.00		700.00	
31-Aug-17	Lawrencetown Community Centre - kitchen ceiling repair		5,600.00		5,600.00	
13-Dec-17	Burnside Cheer Parent's Association - equipment for athletes		600.00		600.00	
	Total	99,273.34	90,637.95	779.26	91,417.21	7,856.13

District Capital Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3

Date	CCV02003/CCV02103	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02103 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02003 Funds Carried Forward	38,188.82				
	Description of Expenditures					
11-Jun-15	Silver Sands Beach Park - park improvement project		6,392.73	791.55	7,184.28	
23-Jan-17	Freshwater Trail Park - playground improvement		18,665.11		18,665.11	
08-Mar-17	Benches and concrete slabs for Birch Park		6,048.59		6,048.59	
22-Apr-17	Eastern Passage Community Safety Office Society - purchase of projector		400.00		400.00	
22-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax (Dartmouth North Site) - Music IQ program equipment		3,800.00		3,800.00	
24-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - trail enhancement			10,000.00	10,000.00	
24-Apr-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - new laptop computer		1,200.00		1,200.00	
19-May-17	Basswood Park Trail - upgrade		8,606.72		8,606.72	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00	
02-Jun-17	Maritime Race Weekend Association - reusable parking/traffic signage and sign hardware		7,500.00		7,500.00	
06-Jun-17	Bell Ayr Elementary (Home and School Association) - pea gravel playpits		500.00		500.00	
10-Jul-17	The Social and Beneficial Society of Cow Bay - hall repairs		11,197.00		11,197.00	
28-Aug-17	Ward 5 Neighbourhood Centre - playground		2,500.00		2,500.00	
29-Sep-17	Senobe Aquatic Club - new war canoe		1,500.00		1,500.00	
31-Oct-17	Fisherman's Cove - supplies and labour to paint and repair Fisherman's Cove Development Association - Heritage Centre		10,000.00		10,000.00	
13-Dec-17	Burnside Cheer Parents Association - equipment for athletes		600.00		600.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3

Date	CCV02003/CCV02103	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
14-Dec-17	Dartmouth Lakers Basketball Club - score clock			2,500.00	2,500.00	
	Total	132,188.82	83,910.15	13,291.55	97,201.70	34,987.12

District Capital Funds

Councillor Lorelei Nicoll

District 4

Date	CCV02004/CCV02104	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02104 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02004 Funds Carried Forward	175,044.26				
	Description of Expenditures					
04-Dec-14	Bissett Lake Trail - contribution towards phase one of bridge project		25,517.75		25,517.75	
19-Jun-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - public art installation			2,808.59	2,808.59	
31-Dec-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - contribution towards landscaping project			27,676.36	27,676.36	
29-Jan-16	Participatory Budget - spring 2016 community projects			5,900.00	5,900.00	
30-Jun-16	Evelynwood playground - swing set		11,262.89		11,262.89	
01-Jul-16	Community sign - landscaping materials			287.81	287.81	
18-Jul-16	Cole Harbour Road - replacement and installation of street banners			7,680.91	7,680.91	
31-Jul-15	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters		6,478.04		6,478.04	
22-Sep-16	Cole Harbour Road - purchase of decorative street banners			17,705.72	17,705.72	
15-Nov-16	Cole Harbour Place - reupholstering furniture			300.00	300.00	
27-Jan-17	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters		11,009.53	13,604.41	24,613.94	
27-Jan-17	Cole Harbour Place - playground equipment		20,000.00		20,000.00	
14-Mar-17	Community Traffic Signs			23,259.09	23,259.09	
22-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Soccer Club - soccer nets		2,000.00		2,000.00	
24-Apr-17	Bissett Lake Park - fence		4,745.01		4,745.01	
28-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - audio equipment		2,868.75		2,868.75	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Sam Austin

District 5

Date	CCV02005/CCV02105	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02105 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02005 Funds Carried Forward	31,816.04				
	Description of Expenditures					
10-Feb-16	Children's Memorial Dragonfly Park - underground electrical for lights			5,300.00	5,300.00	
21-Mar-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike corral project		6,448.00		6,448.00	
21-Mar-17	Penhorn Lake Trail recapitalization			30,000.00	30,000.00	
05-May-17	The Oathill Lake Conservation Society - bench		350.00		350.00	
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax (Dartmouth East site) - establishing children's Music IQ club program		5,070.00		5,070.00	
14-Jun-17	Leighton Dillman Park Oven Garden and Orchard Association - community oven operation		483.99		483.99	
19-Jun-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - new entrance step structure for Shubie Park		2,000.00		2,000.00	
05-Jul-17	North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Society - food containers for food bank		134.64		134.64	
28-Aug-17	Fort Clarence Friendship Club - sun shelter		879.98		879.98	
28-Aug-17	Back to the Sea Society - touch tank		2,000.00		2,000.00	
11-Sep-17	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission - banners for downtown events		5,000.00		5,000.00	
14-Sep-17	Dartmouth United Soccer Club - portable bow soccer nets		1,000.00		1,000.00	
26-Oct-17	Eastwood Manor Tenants Association - portable shed for lawn furniture		427.74		427.74	
14-Nov-17	Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - storage shed and sun shades		8,491.00		8,491.00	
14-Nov-17	Back to Our Roots Urban Farm - community garden expansion		2,595.00		2,595.00	
14-Nov-17	Senobe Aquatic Club - war canoe		10,000.00		10,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Sam Austin

District 5

Date	CCV02005/CCV02105	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
14-Nov-17	Bicentennial Home and School - playground upgrade		10,000.00		10,000.00	
16-Nov-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - open water swim program equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
16-Nov-17	Banook Canoe Club - lighting and siding for clubhouse		10,000.00		10,000.00	
16-Nov-17	Nova Scotia Nature Trust - urban sustainability showcase and accessibility renovation		1,000.00		1,000.00	
24-Nov-17	City of Lakes Horseshoes Club - horseshoes pit reconstruction		1,000.00		1,000.00	
29-Nov-17	The North Star Rowing Club - new boat rack		2,000.00		2,000.00	
30-Nov-17	MacPhee Centre for Creative Learning - instruments and copier		8,914.80		8,914.80	
07-Dec-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - pool equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
13-Dec-17	Burnside Cheer Parents Association - equipment for athletes		600.00		600.00	
14-Dec-17	Dartmouth Lakers Basketball Club - score clock			2,500.00	2,500.00	
19-Dec-17	Parish of Christ Church - purchase and installation of automatic door opener		1,000.00		1,000.00	
	Total	125,816.04	81,395.15	37,800.00	119,195.15	6,620.89

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini
District 6

CCV02006/CCV02106						
Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
CCV02106 Budget 2017/18		94,000.00				
CCV02006 Funds Carried Forward		173,582.59				
	Description of Expenditures					
08-Feb-13	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - contribution towards playground improvements			515.19	515.19	
26-Mar-13	Jason MacCulloch Park - purchase of basketball nets and fencing			11,057.95	11,057.95	
31-Mar-14	Morash Park - resurface tennis courts		10,000.00	4,649.56	14,649.56	
20-Jun-14	Cyril Smith Beach and Trails - contribution towards boardwalk replacement			27,314.24	27,314.24	
11-Mar-15	Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam			500.00	500.00	
12-Mar-15	Contribution towards an outdoor synthetic rink			28,668.40	28,668.40	
29-Apr-15	Jackson Road Community Garden - purchase compost			18.65	18.65	
30-Mar-16	Village on Main - Main Street improvements		8,000.00	7,000.00	15,000.00	
31-Mar-16	Belvedere Park Playground equipment			11,410.14	11,410.14	
15-Jun-16	Spring tree planting			4,384.01	4,384.01	
05-Jul-16	Caledonia Junior High School - spark bike			862.50	862.50	
22-Aug-16	Planned dock system to be installed along the Shubie Canal			2,891.74	2,891.74	
31-Aug-16	Commodore Park - new flag pole			455.32	455.32	
22-Feb-17	2 Community signs			12,600.00	12,600.00	
22-Mar-17	Dartmouth North Community Centre - outdoor library project			43,254.89	43,254.89	
03-May-17	City Centre Ministry - Halifax Street Pastors - TV and speakers for training volunteers		1,000.00		1,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini

District 6

Date	CCV02006/CCV02106	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax (Dartmouth East site) - establishing children's Music IQ club program		5,070.00		5,070.00	
09-May-17	Landrace Park - basketball stand			1,643.56	1,643.56	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
29-May-17	Brookhouse School - playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
19-Jun-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - new entrance step structure for Shubie Park		2,000.00		2,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Army Navy Airforce Veterans Canada Unit 349 - wheelchair ramps		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Senobe Atlantic Club - club paddles		3,000.00		3,000.00	
05-Jul-17	Dartmouth Family Centre - dining room chairs		3,000.00		3,000.00	
05-Jul-17	North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Society - food containers for food bank		134.64		134.64	
21-Jul-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - crosswalk flags		200.00		200.00	
21-Jul-17	Freedom Foundation of Nova Scotia - new appliances		3,000.00		3,000.00	
27-Jul-17	LakeCity Employment Services Association - automated external defibrillator		500.00		500.00	
28-Aug-17	Ward 5 Neighbourhood Centre - playground		1,000.00		1,000.00	
08-Sep-17	Dartmouth FC Tier 1 Soccer Club - portable bow soccer nets		500.00		500.00	
14-Sep-17	Dartmouth United Soccer Club - portable bow soccer nets		500.00		500.00	
10-Oct-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - crosswalk flags		200.00		200.00	
17-Oct-17	East Dartmouth Community Centre - staging steps		1,000.00		1,000.00	
06-Dec-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - tree lighting		1,500.00		1,500.00	
07-Dec-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - pool equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini
District 6

Date	CCV02006/CCV02106	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
13-Dec-17	Burnside Cheer Parents Association - equipment for athletes		600.00		600.00	
14-Dec-17	Dartmouth Lakers Basketball Club - score clock			2,500.00	2,500.00	
Total		267,582.59	44,204.64	164,726.15	208,930.79	58,651.80

District Capital Funds

Deputy Mayor Wayne Mason
District 7

Date	CCV02007/CCV02107	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02107 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02007 Funds Carried Forward	153,964.38				
	Description of Expenditures					
15-Sep-15	Cornwallis Park project		20,000.00		20,000.00	
02-May-16	Conrose Park - replace two baseball dugouts		20,000.00		20,000.00	
23-Jun-16	Inglis Street Playground - contribution towards playground			3,099.74	3,099.74	
24-Jun-16	Common Link Association - active transportation project		2,245.00	7,755.00	10,000.00	
16-Aug-16	Halifax Cycling Coalition - purchase picnic tables and bike racks			10,276.00	10,276.00	
30-Sep-16	Gorsebrook Park - improvements			10,424.71	10,424.71	
21-Mar-17	Joseph Howe Parkland upgrade		20,000.00		20,000.00	
21-Mar-17	Gorsebrook Park - upgrade		1,251.44	4,311.22	5,562.66	
12-May-17	Maritime Conservatory of Performing Arts and Muslim Academy - paving		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Jun-17	Partners for Care - picnic table and sitting area		6,100.00		6,100.00	
30-Jun-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - eco - counters and bike repair stand		14,250.00		14,250.00	
21-Jul-17	Joseph Howe School Student Advisory Committee - school sign replacement		1,661.75		1,661.75	
21-Jul-17	Gorsebrook Junior High School Parent Teacher Association - school sign replacement		1,052.25		1,052.25	
31-Aug-17	LeMarchant St. Thomas Parent Teacher Association - outdoor play facility			47,500.00	47,500.00	
31-Aug-17	Inglis Street Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - playground improvements and swing set			27,000.00	27,000.00	
31-Aug-17	Downtown Halifax Business Association - winter lights in downtown Halifax		16,150.00		16,150.00	

District Capital Funds

Deputy Mayor Wayne Mason
District 7

Date	CCV02007/CCV02107	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
14-Sep-17	Halifax Central Junior High Home and School Association - bike racks and benches for the greenspace area		2,530.00		2,530.00	
16-Nov-17	Halifax Central Junior High Home and School Association - landscaping of the public greenspace area		2,225.25		2,225.25	
23-Nov-17	Climb Nova Scotia - outdoor gym			17,500.00	17,500.00	
13-Dec-17	Spencer House Seniors' Centre - consultant for design and engineering/architecture for building renovation		5,000.00		5,000.00	
	Total	247,964.38	117,465.69	127,866.67	245,332.36	2,632.02

District Capital Funds

Councillor Lindell Smith

District 8

Date	CCV02008/CCV02108	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02108 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02008 Funds Carried Forward	149,356.49				
	Description of Expenditures					
20-Mar-14	Active Transportation Initiatives			5,555.60	5,555.60	
31-Mar-15	Fort Needham Park - improvements			80,000.00	80,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Needham Park - enhancements			3,916.00	3,916.00	
23-Jun-16	Fuller Terrace Park - upgrades		4,602.63	197.36	4,799.99	
13-Jul-16	Community Garden Project		1,600.00	2,571.45	4,171.45	
11-Aug-16	Warrington Park - purchase of gym equipment		2,419.44	9,515.98	11,935.42	
30-Sep-16	Emera Oval - recreational equipment		3,477.18	6,620.36	10,097.54	
27-Mar-17	HRM owned community playground upgrades			28,880.46	28,880.46	
22-Apr-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike racks and wooden planters		2,500.00		2,500.00	
08-May-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - crosswalk flags		100.00		100.00	
12-May-17	Maritime Conservatory of Performing Arts and Muslim Academy - paving		15,000.00		15,000.00	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Alexandra Children's Centre - outdoor play structure		4,500.00		4,500.00	
27-Jun-17	Partners for Care - materials for gardening plots and picnic table		4,200.00		4,200.00	
19-Jul-17	Dramatic Changes Artist Society - audio equipment		3,000.00		3,000.00	
19-Jul-17	The Halifax Tool Library Society - tools and equipment		4,196.96		4,196.96	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Shawn Cleary

District 9

Date	CCV02009/CCV02109	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01909/CCV02009 Funds Carried Forward	94,000.00				
	CCV02009 Funds Carried Forward	55,306.98				
	Description of Expenditures					
09-Jun-15	Ardmore Park - contribution towards accessible play equipment			322.55	322.55	
26-Jun-15	Springvale trail connection pathway			8,000.00	8,000.00	
26-Jun-15	SCRI - Social, Cultural, Recreational Inclusion Society Club - purchase wheelchairs			196.00	196.00	
21-Sep-15	St. Agnes Junior High School Parent Teacher Association landscaping project			1,140.67	1,140.67	
24-May-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - soil			68.05	68.05	
07-Jun-16	Brewer's monument			77.14	77.14	
05-Sep-16	Westwood Park - concrete bench and pavers			990.00	990.00	
08-Sep-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - fruit trees			2,000.00	2,000.00	
20-Sep-16	Stuart Graham Drive - retaining wall			12,420.77	12,420.77	
08-Mar-17	Speed radar boxes for West Division			4,000.00	4,000.00	
17-Mar-17	Halifax Bridge World - new tables		2,500.00		2,500.00	
17-Mar-17	Theatre Arts Guild - paving of Pond Playhouse Park			5,000.00	5,000.00	
17-Mar-17	Metro Works Employment Association - kitchen equipment		10,000.00		10,000.00	
12-May-17	Maritime Conservatory of Performing Arts and Muslim Academy - paving		5,000.00		5,000.00	
14-Jun-17	City Kidds Escape Society - garden equipment		700.00		700.00	
27-Jun-17	Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited - plants and plants food		8,600.00		8,600.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Shawn Cleary

District 9

Date	CCV02009/CCV02109	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
26-Jul-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - repair and replacement for crosswalk flags		500.00		500.00	
30-Sep-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax - music equipment		7,600.00		7,600.00	
	Total	149,306.98	34,900.00	34,215.18	69,115.18	80,191.80

District Capital Funds
Councillor Russell Walker
District 10

Date	CCV02010/CCV02110	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02110 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02010 Funds Carried Forward	295,761.60				
	Description of Expenditures					
26-Mar-10	Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion		16,300.00	32,832.64	49,132.64	
25-Mar-11	Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades			19,129.90	19,129.90	
29-Mar-11	Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades			9,653.22	9,653.22	
15-Mar-12	Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack			1,200.00	1,200.00	
10-Sep-12	Armstrong Court - playground improvements			30,000.00	30,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage		55,760.05		55,760.05	
05-Mar-14	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			40,000.00	40,000.00	
13-Mar-15	Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition		35,000.00		35,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Dunbrack Street and Main Street - murals			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Frisk walkway fence			7,062.77	7,062.77	
31-Jul-16	The Crosswalk Safety society of Nova Scotia - crosswalk flags			3,615.00	3,615.00	
19-Aug-16	Titus Smith Park - improvements			5,921.21	5,921.21	
15-Sep-16	Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project			2,735.18	2,735.18	
19-Sep-16	Neighbourhood flower baskets project			2,992.08	2,992.08	
17-Jan-17	Speed radar boxes for West Division			4,000.00	4,000.00	
09-Feb-17	Titus Smith Park Community Digital Park			30,000.00	30,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Russell Walker

District 10

Date	CCV02010/CCV02110	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
06-Mar-17	Street hanging baskets		4,265.30	8,482.00	12,747.30	
22-Mar-17	Hemlock Ravine Sign Project			17,489.45	17,489.45	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
14-Jun-17	Clayton Park Junior High School (School Advisory Council) - outside storage unit		4,713.85		4,713.85	
14-Jun-17	Street hanging baskets			10,780.20	10,780.20	
11-Jul-17	WD Piercey Ball Field Fencing - fencing			4,950.00	4,950.00	
24-Aug-17	Centennial Arena - hockey nets		2,600.00		2,600.00	
28-Jul-17	Fairview Gardens - community garden		2,000.00		2,000.00	
28-Aug-17	Ward 5 Neighbourhood Centre - playground		1,000.00		1,000.00	
16-Nov-17	Clayton Park Junior High School (School Advisory Council) - concrete pad for outside storage container		2,300.00		2,300.00	
16-Nov-17	Indian Festivals Club of Nova Scotia - purchase of PAR (parabolic aluminized reflector) lights, cables and decorative backdrops for community events and festivals		17,127.00		17,127.00	
	Total	389,761.60	142,066.20	240,843.65	382,909.85	6,851.75

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11

Date	CCV02011/CCV02111	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02111 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02011 Funds Carried Forward	97,390.23				
	Description of Expenditures					
30-Aug-13	Terrance Bay Fire Hall - upgrades			20,000.00	20,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Business and Community Information Kiosk Project			20,959.37	20,959.37	
14-Apr-16	MacIntosh Run Trails Association			7,000.00	7,000.00	
24-Aug-16	Speed radar boxes for West Division			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Aug-16	Herring Cove Junior High field - port - a - pottie cage and pad			3,500.00	3,500.00	
12-Sep-16	Terrance Bay and Harrietsfield/Williamstown - ball field improvements			2,047.78	2,047.78	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay Lighthouse			15,000.00	15,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Resource Opportunity Centre - Christmas wreath removal		793.50	206.50	1,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay River Park - sign			4,000.00	4,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay River Park slide teeter-totter		5,813.28	4,129.80	9,943.08	
30-Jan-17	Sambro Ball Field container			7,000.00	7,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Community Landscaping in Harrietsfield and Sambro			7,500.00	7,500.00	
08-Mar-17	Benches and concrete slabs for Terrance Bay - four benches			4,440.00	4,440.00	
22-Apr-17	Resource Opportunities Centre - Christmas wreath		277.00		277.00	
05-Jul-17	Saint Paul's Anglican Church - roof repair		1,000.00		1,000.00	
10-Aug-17	Resource Opportunities Centre - four barbeques		1,800.00		1,800.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11

Date	CCV02011/CCV0211	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
10-Aug-17	The Lions Club of Spryfield - portable gazebo		129.59		129.59	
10-Aug-17	Spryfield Business Commission - flower bed replacement		9,140.86		9,140.86	
10-Aug-17	St. James United Church Council - roof replacement		4,000.00		4,000.00	
10-Aug-17	Urban Farm Museum Society of Spryfield - purchase of equipment for school program		2,000.00		2,000.00	
28-Aug-17	Spryfield Business Commission - mower and trailer		2,100.00		2,100.00	
22-Sep-17	Private Road Signage - replacement of sign on Shiloh Drive			300.00	300.00	
30-Sep-17	Royal Canadian Legion Atlantic Branch 153 - paving of parking lot		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Sep-17	Ketch Harbour Area Association - refrigerator for community hall		350.00		350.00	
12-Oct-17	Sandy Cove Road - ball field poles		12,135.00		12,135.00	
07-Nov-17	Bylaw A-700 Park signs - Bill Zink Memorial Park, Brookside Jr. High and Terrance Bay Park.			300.00	300.00	
16-Nov-17	William King Accessible Playground			15,000.00	15,000.00	
16-Nov-17	James McPhee Memorial Ball Field Sambro - paving of parking area		5,600.00		5,600.00	
28-Nov-17	Terrance Bay Road Park - two benches			1,530.00	1,530.00	
	Total	191,390.23	50,139.23	117,913.45	168,052.68	23,337.55

District Capital Funds

Councillor Richard Zurawski

District 12

CCV02012/CCV02112		Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
Date						
	CCV02112 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02012 Funds Carried Forward	247,045.66				
	Description of Expenditures					
29-Mar-12	HRM Mainland Common - purchase of community sign			20,000.00	20,000.00	
30-Aug-12	Greenwood Heights Ball Field and Parkland - purchase of benches and skate rails			7,874.69	7,874.69	
24-Mar-15	Nicholas Lake Trail - complete trail from Prospect Road Community Centre to Nicholas Lake, phase 2		17,203.12	7,796.88	25,000.00	
09-Jun-16	St. Margaret's Bay Road and Beechville - tree planting			10,000.00	10,000.00	
26-Jul-16	Beechville Playground and Basketball area - pathways and court repairs			15,000.00	15,000.00	
03-Aug-16	Greenwood Heights Ball Field - dugouts, shed and upgrades			20,000.00	20,000.00	
12-Aug-16	Bluff Trail Parking Lot - poles and lights			6,000.00	6,000.00	
31-Aug-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - playground			2,116.34	2,116.34	
20-Sep-16	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			18,577.53	18,577.53	
07-Oct-16	Sheldrake Heights - playground			25,000.00	25,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Lakeside ball field - bleachers			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Belchers Park - benches			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Hanging basket brackets			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea School - playground		30,000.00		30,000.00	
13-Oct-16	Munroe subdivision park - upgrades and fencing			15,000.00	15,000.00	
25-Oct-16	Clayton Park Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - community signs			589.99	589.99	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Richard Zurawski

District 12

Date	CCV02012/CCV02112	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
15-Mar-17	Clayton Park Trail - upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
15-Mar-17	Clayton Park West - community signage			16,887.12	16,887.12	
30-Jun-17	Beechville Education Society - tents and bouncing castle		3,000.00		3,000.00	
19-Jul-17	Beechville Baptist Church - parking lot, driveway and grounds		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Sep-17	Beechville Education Society - community barbeque		1,600.00		1,600.00	
	Total	341,045.66	56,803.12	199,842.55	256,645.67	84,399.99

District Capital Funds

Councillor Matt Whitman

District 13

CCV02013/CCV02113						
Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02113 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02013 Funds Carried Forward	19,585.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Mar-14	St. Margaret's Bay - purchase of community signage			120.00	120.00	
29-May-15	Hooked Rug Museum of North America Society - public art and signage installation		4,945.39		4,945.39	
22-Nov-16	Anthony Lane, Seabright - community signage			207.00	207.00	
23-Jan-17	Hammonds Plains Tennis and Pickle Ball Court		2,297.37	22,760.92	25,058.29	
22-Apr-17	Maritime Disc Golf Association - disc golf baskets		2,500.00		2,500.00	
22-Apr-17	Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - crosswalk flags		200.00		200.00	
22-Apr-17	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association - speed radar boxes		7,357.13		7,357.13	
22-Apr-17	St. Margaret's Bay Stewardship Association - chimney and fireplace repair		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Saint Marguerite Bourgeoys Parish - storage shed		4,250.00		4,250.00	
03-May-17	Saint Andrew's - Saint Mark's United Church Hall - replacement of windows and siding for church hall		5,000.00		5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Royal Canadian Legion Branch 116, St. Margaret's Bay - ceiling in the Community Hall			5,000.00	5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret's Bay Community Transportation Society / Bay Rides - new minivan		5,000.00		5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - new chairs		3,000.00		3,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts Society - board signage for festival		1,500.00		1,500.00	
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret's Bay Area Rails to Trails Association - Puddle Bridge deck and stringer replacement		5,500.00		5,500.00	
21-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Pickle Ball Association - portable pickle ball equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Matt Whitman
District 13

CCV02013/CCV02113						
Date		Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret Sailing Club - replacement coach boat and outboard motor		2,500.00		2,500.00	
21-Jun-17	Hammonds Plains Baseball Association - back stop platform		4,000.00		4,000.00	
21-Jun-17	William Black Community Hall - new windows		6,555.00		6,555.00	
21-Jun-17	Neighbourhood Association of Uplands Park - garden and seating area		4,800.00		4,800.00	
21-Jun-17	1st Hammonds Plains Scouts - kitchen supply duffle bags and tent		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Safety Minded ATV Association - Jerry Lewis Park Trail upgrade and signage		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Juniper Silver Birch Property Owners Association - safety signage for private road		500.00		500.00	
30-Jun-17	The Tantaloni Centennial Athletic Club - canteen roof repair		2,415.00		2,415.00	
30-Jun-17	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - supplies for youth training camps		2,000.00		2,000.00	
13-Jul-17	Northwood Bedford Inc - community garden		1,000.00		1,000.00	
28-Jul-17	Faune Lane - commemorative bench		700.00		700.00	
31-Jul-17	The Little Fishers Club Society - fishing equipment and port - a - potties for weekly fishing club		500.00		500.00	
28-Aug-17	St. Margaret's Bay Chamber of Commerce - beautification project, phase 2		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Oct-17	St. Margaret Sailing Club - new boat dolly for youth programs		977.50		977.50	
	Total	113,585.31	85,497.39	28,087.92	113,585.31	-

District Capital Funds

Councillor Lisa Blackburn

District 14

CCV02014/CCV02114						
Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02114 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02014 Funds Carried Forward	45,735.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Mar-14	Lucasville Community Tutoring Program - purchase of computer and printer			1,500.01	1,500.01	
17-Sep-15	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - upgrades to audio and video equipment			4,000.00	4,000.00	
29-Jun-16	Beaver Bank Kinsac - playground			15,000.00	15,000.00	
22-Mar-17	Springfield Lake Recreation Centre - new lighting and outdoor electronic sign		30,000.00		30,000.00	
29-Mar-17	Sackville Rivers Association - digital microscope			1,000.00	1,000.00	
20-Apr-17	Acadia Recreation Club Society - garden materials		8,475.00		8,475.00	
28-Apr-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions Club - stacking chairs		12,748.00		12,748.00	
26-May-17	Halifax Radio Control Park Society - capital upgrade to the radio control track		300.00		300.00	
31-May-17	Sackville Business Association - pride crosswalk		1,000.00		1,000.00	
05-Jun-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Community Centre - tables and chairs		4,000.00		4,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Sackville Seniors Advisory Council - carpet for carpet bowling and balls		4,000.00		4,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Metroworks Employment Association - freezer		3,000.00		3,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - bike rack		675.94		675.94	
19-Jul-17	Sackville Heights Community and Cultural Centre - acoustics improvements		10,000.00		10,000.00	
21-Jul-17	Rocky Hollow Ranch Association - equipment for operation of therapeutic equestrian activities		5,000.00		5,000.00	
21-Jul-17	Fultz Corner Restoration Society - carriage house project		5,000.00		5,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Lisa Blackburn

District 14

Date	CCV02014/CCV02114	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
31-Jul-17	Lucasville Community Association - computer and printer		2,000.00		2,000.00	
28-Aug-17	Harold Barrett Fun Forest Camp - storage container		2,000.00		2,000.00	
28-Aug-17	Riverview Community Centre Association - lighting repairs to ball field		2,000.00		2,000.00	
19-Oct-17	St. John The Evangelist Anglican Church - kitchen upgrades and paving of parking area		10,000.00		10,000.00	
19-Oct-17	Community Outreach Meal Event - purchase of additional dishes, tablecloths and printing material for posters and invitations		250.00		250.00	
19-Oct-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - replacement of existing crosswalk flags		200.00		200.00	
23-Oct-17	Springfield Lake Recreation Centre - pub style tables and TV		2,813.85		2,813.85	
05-Dec-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions Club - wing addition to Lions Club		3,000.00		3,000.00	
13-Dec-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Community Centre - computer for office		350.00		350.00	
	Total	139,735.31	106,812.79	21,500.01	128,312.80	11,422.51

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit
District 16

Date	CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02116 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02016 Funds Carried Forward	94,620.82				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Nov-15	Bedford Community Christmas Lighting			5,000.00	5,000.00	
05-Feb-16	Bedford Community Police office - traffic speed box			6,000.00	6,000.00	
17-Mar-16	Nine Mile and Oceanview Drive - playground			15,214.39	15,214.39	
17-Mar-16	Eaglewood School Playground - upgrades			5,543.94	5,543.94	
30-Mar-16	Sunnyside Elementary Home and School Association - playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
13-May-16	Community Gardens (Ivany Place and Hemlock Ravine) - community garden beds			4,779.62	4,779.62	
30-Jun-16	Bedford Library - defibrillator			119.24	119.24	
24-Aug-16	Panorama Court - curb repair			1,504.33	1,504.33	
19-Sep-16	Hanging flower baskets			589.24	589.24	
30-Sep-16	Bedford Highway - railings painting			382.92	382.92	
17-Oct-16	Bedford street banners			19.19	19.19	
10-Nov-16	Speed radar boxes for West Division			4,000.00	4,000.00	
16-Jan-17	Fish Hatchery Park - lighting			7,000.00	7,000.00	
22-Feb-17	Bedford Highway - street hanging baskets		1,877.15	42.62	1,919.77	
08-Mar-17	Canada 150 and Bedford Day's banners		9,385.74	80.24	9,465.98	
22-Mar-17	Winter street banners			5.58	5.58	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16

Date	CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
27-Mar-17	Bedford street banners			94.19	94.19	
22-Apr-17	Northwood Care Bedford Inc. - community garden		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Full Gospel Church - dirt track repairs		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax (Dartmouth North Site) - Music IQ program equipment		3,800.00		3,800.00	
05-May-17	Spring Street Tennis Court - practice back board		3,650.01	349.99	4,000.00	
08-May-17	Bedford Basin Yacht Club - signal flags		2,000.00		2,000.00	
08-May-17	Bedford Sprouts Community Garden - to build planter boxes		770.89	89.39	860.28	
12-May-17	Waterfront Drive, Dewolf Park - landscaping			5,000.00	5,000.00	
12-May-17	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - announcer's platform		4,000.00		4,000.00	
12-May-17	Fort Sackville Foundation - material for historical exhibit		1,000.00		1,000.00	
16-May-17	Bedford Days - mural		2,500.00		2,500.00	
16-May-17	Canada 150 - floodlights		2,599.43	267.06	2,866.49	
19-May-17	Bedford summer banners installation		5,635.88	364.95	6,000.83	
02-Jun-17	Bedford Business Association - Canada 150 video		5,000.00		5,000.00	
19-Jun-17	Pride crosswalk		1,355.00	2,645.00	4,000.00	
23-Jun-17	Dewolf Park - washroom mural repairs and restoration		521.43		521.43	
19-Jul-17	Painting railings in Bedford		1,372.40	155.12	1,527.52	
19-Jul-17	Removal of Bedford Days banners and installation of Bedford summer banners		2,628.01		2,628.01	
21-Jul-17	Bedford Legion Branch 95 - roof repair		5,000.00		5,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16

Date	CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
31-Jul-17	The Little Fishers Club Society - fishing equipment and port - a - potties for weekly fishing club		200.00		200.00	
28-Aug-17	Riverview Community Centre Association - lighting repairs to ball field		1,000.00		1,000.00	
28-Sep-17	Winter street banners - 70 decorative winter street banner replacement		2,117.01	1,960.00	4,077.01	
19-Oct-17	Parish Corporation of All Saints - roof repairs		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Oct-17	Removal of summer banners and installation of Remembrance Day banners		3,337.15	312.85	3,650.00	
26-Oct-17	HRM Parks - painting		1,199.29	125.71	1,325.00	
09-Nov-17	Winter banner installation		1,960.58	99.42	2,060.00	
21-Nov-17	Bud Bremnar Field - gate opening			1,610.00	1,610.00	
23-Nov-17	Removal of 33 Remembrance Day banners and installation of 33 winter banners		1,376.58	141.42	1,518.00	
28-Nov-17	Cutter Drive - fence			1,257.75	1,257.75	
07-Dec-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - pool equipment		2,500.00		2,500.00	
	Total	188,620.82	77,786.55	69,754.16	147,540.71	41,080.11

Attachment #5

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'
District Activity Funds to December 31, 2017**

SUMMARY COUNCILLORS' DISTRICT ACTIVITY FUNDS

April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

Orders	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Steve Streatch	4,312.50	4,176.66	135.84
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	4,312.50	3,312.91	999.59
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	4,312.50	3,020.36	1,292.14
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	4,312.50	3,680.91	631.59
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	4,312.50	3,751.66	560.84
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	4,312.50	3,378.66	933.84
DISTRICT 7 - Wayne Mason	4,312.50	2,770.42	1,542.08
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	4,312.50	2,316.66	1,995.84
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	4,312.50	3,073.66	1,238.84
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	4,312.50	3,678.66	633.84
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	4,312.50	4,017.41	295.09
DISTRICT 12 - Richard Zurawski	4,312.50	3,677.86	634.64
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	4,312.50	4,247.50	65.00
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	4,312.50	4,152.00	160.50
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	4,312.50	3,525.66	786.84
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	4,312.50	4,123.66	188.84
Total	69,000.00	56,904.65	12,095.35

District Activity Funds

Councillor Tony Mancini
District 6 - AD300006

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
20-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00	
3-May-17	Tail Chase 5K, dog - friendly chip timed race		100.00	
8-May-17	Basketball Nova Scotia - basketball team		100.00	
16-May-17	The Take Action Society - annual Awake - A - Thon event		200.00	
16-May-17	Kdanco Dance Society - dance group		100.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00	
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00	
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		50.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
6-Jun-17	The Walk for Muscular Dystrophy		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Dartmouth United U11A Club - soccer team		75.00	
14-Jun-17	Kin Club of Halifax		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
30-Jun-17	New Beginnings Church Ministers		75.00	
30-Jun-17	Canadian Pony Club		100.00	
7-Jul-17	Metro Jaguars Association		100.00	
27-Jul-17	Nova Scotia 16U Girls Baseball		45.00	
27-Jul-17	Red Bear Healing Home Society		100.00	
28-Aug-17	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00	
29-Aug-17	Trips by Transit		180.00	
29-Aug-17	Cease Fire Halifax		200.00	
11-Sep-17	Dartmouth Community Concert Association		120.00	
21-Sep-17	Alderney Landing Community Cultural Centre		100.00	
21-Sep-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax - annual carnival		200.00	
26-Sep-17	Dartmouth and District Minor Baseball Association		100.00	
17-Oct-17	Dartmouth Family Centre		100.00	
19-Oct-17	Dartmouth Whalers Atom B Gold - hockey team		100.00	
30-Nov-17	City of Lake Hockey Tournament Society		200.00	
		4,312.50	3,378.66	933.84

District Activity Funds

Councillor Matt Whitman
District 13 - AD300013

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	Canadian Youth Remembrance Society		300.00	
10-Apr-17	Five Island Lake Estates Homeowner's Association		150.00	
10-Apr-17	Healing Animals Scars		100.00	
22-Apr-17	Roots and Boots Forest School Society		500.00	
22-Apr-17	The Bay Chorale		100.00	
28-Apr-17	St. Margaret's Bay and Area Association for Community Living		300.00	
28-Apr-17	Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada		100.00	
28-Apr-17	Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada - bike fundraising		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
26-Jun-17	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society		100.00	
19-Jul-17	Estabrooks Community Hall		100.00	
31-Jul-17	Sackville Rivers Association		250.00	
28-Aug-17	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00	
29-Aug-17	Life Boat Church		400.00	
29-Aug-17	Hammonds Plains Area Business Association		250.00	
29-Aug-17	Hammonds Plains Baseball Association		150.00	
31-Aug-17	Five Island Lake Estates Homeowner's Association		100.00	
8-Sep-17	Suburban Football Club U17 Girls - soccer team		75.00	
14-Sep-17	Suburban Football Club U13AA Boys - soccer team		75.00	
21-Sep-17	Football Canada's National Team		75.00	
21-Sep-17	Suburban Football Club U15 Girls AAA - soccer team		75.00	
21-Sep-17	Hammonds Plains As Bantam AAA Baseball Team		75.00	
4-Oct-17	Bedford Blues Atom B White - hockey team		50.00	
12-Oct-17	Metro West Force Female Hockey - hockey team		50.00	
12-Oct-17	Basin Armada Minor Midget AAA - hockey team		50.00	
17-Oct-17	TAISO Gymnastics Training Centre		50.00	
19-Oct-17	Bedford Blue Midget AA - hockey team		50.00	
27-Oct-17	Nova Scotia U19AA Ringette Team		41.25	
27-Oct-17	St. Margaret's Bay Minor Basketball Association (SLAM)		150.00	
7-Nov-17	Tasa Ducks Bantam B - hockey team		41.25	
		4,312.50	4,247.50	65.00

Attachment #6

**Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts
to December 31, 2017**

Halifax Regional Municipality
Continuity Schedule of Recreation Area Rated Accounts
Third Quarter December 31, 2017

Area Rated Recreation Account	Opening	Revenue	Expenditures	Current Year's	Accumulated
	Deficit (Surplus) April 1, 2017	April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017	April 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017	Deficit (Surplus) April 1 to Dec. 31, 2017	Deficit (Surplus) December 31, 2017
Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	1,472	(2,800)	1,122	(1,678)	(206)
Sackville Heights Elementary School	(69,904)	(194,700)	147,978	(46,722)	(116,626)
Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	(17,953)	(16,100)	44,243	28,143	10,190
White Hills Residents Association	(148,341)	(20,700)	-	(20,700)	(169,041)
Lost Creek Community Association	(22,908)	(9,200)	2,152	(7,048)	(29,956)
Waterstone Neighbourhood Association	(40,161)	-	-	-	(40,161)
Ketch Harbour Residents Association	(4,906)	(7,900)	9,044	1,144	(3,762)
Mineville Community Association	(28,588)	(8,000)	14,983	6,983	(21,605)
Three Brooks Homeowners Association	(2,198)	(8,000)	12,207	4,207	2,009
Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	(144,728)	(38,350)	36,619	(1,731)	(146,459)
Highland Park Ratepayers Association	(38,437)	(6,900)	3,613	(3,287)	(41,724)
Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association	(67)	-	-	-	(67)
Kingswood Ratepayers Association	(309,843)	(48,600)	52,465	3,865	(305,978)
Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	(91,723)	(79,135)	64,696	(14,439)	(106,162)
Westwood Hills Residents Association	(151,739)	(26,000)	59,658	33,658	(118,081)
Musquodoboit Harbour	(32,370)	(7,800)	3,435	(4,365)	(36,735)
Hammonds Plains Common Rate	(374,428)	(52,200)	50,000	(2,200)	(376,628)
Grand Lake/Oakfield Community Centre	(15,058)	(17,800)	4,248	(13,552)	(28,610)
District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund	321	-	-	-	321
Maplewood Subdivision	(130,054)	(13,800)	7,539	(6,261)	(136,315)
Silversides Residents Association	(25,570)	(12,300)	23,940	11,640	(13,930)
Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association	(11,909)	(4,700)	16,314	11,614	(295)
Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River Ratepayers Association	(101,328)	(150,400)	192,907	42,507	(58,821)
Totals	(1,760,420)	(725,385)	747,163	21,778	(1,738,642)

Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association

Provide funding for neighbourhood improvement programs, recreation development and social activities

Cost Center: C101

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	325.37	Sportball	Youth Fit
6603	Grnds & Landscaping	38.95	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Assoc.	Expense Reimbursement
6605	Municipal Taxes	203.38	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Assoc.	Expense Reimbursement
6910	Signage	160.68	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Assoc.	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	393.64	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Assoc.	Expense Reimbursement

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 (1,677.98)

Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit 1,471.99

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (205.99)

Sackville Heights Elementary School

Maintenance and operations of community centre providing recreation programming,

meeting rooms, site for Boys & Girls Club, senior citizens program, playground, garden and trail

Cost Center: C105

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(173,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4202	Area Rate Commercial	(20,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6001	Salaries - Regular	91,110.05	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Monthly Payroll
6201	Telephone	1,806.22	Eastlink/Bell Alliant	Telephone Expense
6202	Courier/Postage	212.06	Unique Delivery Service	Delivery Service
6207	Office Supplies	5,631.35	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Expense Reimbursement
6304	Janitorial Services	438.01	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6308	Snow Removal	3,691.73	HRM Internal Work Order	Snow Removal
6312	Refuse Collection	1,833.29	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Expense Reimbursement
6407	Cleaning/Sanitary Supplies	3,042.77	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6606	Heating Fuel	8,502.72	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6607	Electricity	11,861.33	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6608	Water	2,357.29	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6610	Building Exterior	238.50	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6611	Building Interior	14,696.02	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
6612	Safety System	1,656.76	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Expense Reimbursement
6708	Mechanical Equipment	59.23	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order
9200	Work Order Wages and Benefits	840.35	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 (46,722.32)

Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (69,904.26)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (116,626.58)

Glen Arbour Homeowners Association

Cost Center: C107

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

Provides neighbourhood improvement programs, recreational development, environmental improvement and various social activities

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(16,100.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6204	Computer SW & Lic	535.34	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6205	Printing & Reproduction	172.50	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	9,011.50	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6701	Equipment Purchase	161.66	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreement	715.76	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6910	Signage	6,372.19	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	225.00	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	34.49	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	15.00	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8024	Transfer to/fr Capital	27,000.00	Capital Project CP000004 Sports/Ball Fields	Hammonds Plains Tennis/Ball Courts

9000	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017	28,143.44		
	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(17,952.92)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017	10,190.52		

White Hills Residents Association

Cost Center: C108

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

Provide funding for enhancements to the subdivision entrance way, park and lake access

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(20,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue

9000	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017	(20,700.00)		
	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(148,341.25)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017	(169,041.25)		

Within 2018-19 they plan to use on park development

Lost Creek Community Association

Provide continuing development of designated parkland within the community and to organize community events

Cost Center: C111

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(8,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
5508	Recovery External Parties	(1,200.00)	Cobequid Community Health Board	Donation
6933	Community Events	300.00	Knocker Soccer	Event September
6933	Community Events	790.05	Glow Parties	Event September
6933	Community Events	300.00	A Pigs Jig	Event September
6933	Community Events	636.00	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions	Event September
6933	Community Events	126.00	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions	Event September
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017		(7,047.95)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(22,908.13)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017		(29,956.08)		

Waterstone Neighbourhood Association

Provide funding over a three year period for the development of recreational amenities for the community

Cost Center: C112

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017		-		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(40,160.56)		The Area Rate plans on using these funds in 3-4 years.
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017		(40,160.56)		

Ketch Harbour Residents Association

Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and wellness of residents

Cost Center: C114

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(7,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6308	Snow Removal	300.00		Snow Removal
6607	Electricity	1,462.40	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	NS Power
6705	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	2,875.00	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair
6705	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	200.00	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Lucinda Woodard - Float Launch
6910	Signage	79.52	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Signage
6933	Community Events	542.55	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Events
8003	Insurance	3,510.00	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Eisenhauer Insurance
8017	Bank Charges	74.56	Ketch Harbour Residents Association	RBC Bank Charges
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017		1,144.03		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(4,906.31)		
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017		(3,762.28)		

Mineville Community Association

Cost Center: C115

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(8,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6202	Courier/Postage	9.78		Expense Reimbursement
6207	Office Supplies	111.80	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expense	105.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6310	Outside Personnel	4,750.70	Mineville Community Association	Student Summer Jobs
6399	Contract Services	337.77	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	223.57	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	4,474.15	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6610	Building - Exterior	119.43	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6704	Equipment Rental	381.94	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6705	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,454.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6711	Communication System	684.72	Eastlink	Internet Service
6906	Licenses & Agreement	31.15	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6910	Signage	323.15	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	551.54	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	8.05	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6999	Other Goods/Services	1,116.69	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	300.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017

6,983.44

9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(28,588.37)
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017	(21,604.93)

Three Brooks Homeowners Association

Cost Center: C117

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(8,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6207	Office Supplies	390.06		Expense Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expenses	105.00	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6302	Legal Fees	2,964.77	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6311	Security	197.00	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	995.23	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreement	31.15	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6911	Facilities Rental	113.75	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	1,019.93	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6941	Playground Equipment	6,325.00	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	65.56	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017

4,207.45

9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(2,197.53)
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017	2,009.92

Improve and maintain community multi-use facility and parks, summer student salaries

Fund recreational activities for the Three Brooks Residents Association; trail maintenance, social activities, playground upkeep, beach security

Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association

Development of parkland, playground and trails. Surplus to be used for Abbey Road Park/Rink development

Cost Center: C120

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(38,300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
5508	Recov External Parties	(50.00)	Donation	Gift Card
6202	Courier/Postage	591.54	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expense	594.73	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	278.50	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grnds & Landscaping	731.09	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6607	Electricity	623.29	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6911	Facilities Rental	172.50	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6912	Advertising/Promotion	1,672.28	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	11,007.35	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6999	Other Goods/Services	31.15	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	500.00	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance	293.55	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	123.50	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8024	Transf to/from Capital	20,000.00	Capital Project CP000004 Sports/Ball Fields/Courts	Buckingham Tot Lot Shared Funding

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 (1,730.52)

Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (144,727.69)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (146,458.21)

Highland Park Ratepayers Association

Provide equipment & maintenance to recreational and common areas; organize & facilitate community building & fellowship events; liaison and lobby for services and benefits on behalf of Highland Park Subdivision

Cost Center: C130

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6204	Computer S/W & License	179.95	Stephanie Adams	Expense Reimbursement
6704	Equipment Rental	360.00	Highland Park Ratepayers Association	June 24th Family Day
6933	Community Events	155.25	Sportball	June 24th Family Day
6933	Community Events	225.00	Brianne Irwin	June 24th Family Day
6933	Community Events	402.50	Hyper Promotions	June 24th Family Day
6933	Community Events	240.00	Knocker Soccer	Family Day Event Rental
6933	Community Events	408.25	Audio Cine. Films Inc.	Movie Night Honey, I Shrunk the Kids
6933	Community Events	1,121.07	Dimensions Entertainment	September Outdoor Movie Night
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	521.00	Bay Insurance	Insurance

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 (3,286.98)

Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (38,437.46)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (41,724.44)

Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association

Provide funding for the construction of new signage for the subdivision

Cost Center: C132

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
-----	----------------	--------	--------	-------------

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017

9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(66.82)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017	(66.82)		

Kingswood Ratepayers Association

Community organization with primary focus on social events, local schooling issues and parkland development

Cost Center: C135

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(48,600.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6205	Printing & Reproduction	676.20	DA Sign Shop	Sign
6299	Other Office Expense	186.30	Canada Post	Mail Box Rental
6399	Contract Services	1,380.00	Cumberland Paving & Contracting	Multipurpose Court
6911	Facilities Rental	21,415.13	Eagle Beach Contractor	Dock
6933	Community Events	375.00	Cornestone Wesleyan Church	Yearly rental for the executive monthly meeting room
6933	Community Events	3,077.20	Kraken Entertainment	June Community Event Movie
6933	Community Events	2,500.00	Glow Parties	June Community Event
6933	Community Events	299.00	Royal Environmental Inc.	Rental Of Washroom
6999	Other Goods/Services	131.31	Oleg Vvdykhan	Bags and Gloves
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	2,425.00	Marsh Canada Limited	Insurance
8024	Transfer to/fr Capital	20,000.00	Capital Project CPX01331	Long Lake Park Dock Replacement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017	3,865.14		

9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(309,843.24)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017	(305,978.10)		

Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association

Provide recreational needs of community; playgrounds, tot lots, parks & sports fields

Cost Center: C140

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(65,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(1,200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
8024	Transfer to Capital	(12,135.00)		Sandy Cove Ballfield Poles
6202	Courier/Postage	67.78	CCV02111 District 11 Project Funding	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	5,790.23	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Summer Rentals of washrooms
6399	Contract Services	402.50	Royal Environmental Inc.	Wild life cleanup rodent issue
6399	Contract Services	1,610.00	Skedaddle Human Wildlife Control	Install Ramp & Float
6607	Electricity	1,209.74	Atlantic Wharf Builders	Power Expense
6705	Equipment - R&M	4,745.02	Nova Scotia Power	GD Equipment Rentals
6919	Special Project	17,135.00	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Sandy Cove Ballfield Poles
6940	Fencing	1,092.50	XL Electric Limited	Repairs
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,000.00	Erica Royal	Grant Highland Dance
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Delisca Norris	Grant NS Baseball Nationals
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Sonya Locke	Grant Lacrosse
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Kelly Bradbury	Grant NS Baseball Nationals
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Dawn McGrath	Grant Lacrosse
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Michelle Johnston	Grant NS Baseball Nationals
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	4,523.35	Cleves Source for Sports	Grant Sports Equipment
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	7,613.69	Prospect Road Community Centre	Balance of a 2016 Awarded Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	15,000.00	Prospect Road Community Centre	2017 Operational Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	3,506.62	Prospect Road Community Centre	2017 Awarded Grant

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 (14,438.57)

Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (91,723.19)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (106,161.76)

Westwood Hills Residents Association

Provide neighbourhood improvement programs and recreational development within community

Cost Center: C145

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(26,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6299	Other Office Expense	93.67	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grnds & Landscaping	6,842.50	Tantallon Lawn Care Inc.	Lawn Maintenance
6911	Facilities Rental	1,337.50	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Storage
6933	Community Events	293.25	Audio Cine Films Inc.	Jurassic World
6933	Community Events	2,117.25	Bay Equipment Rentals	August/ September Event
6933	Community Events	9,096.50	Glow Parties	July Event
6933	Community Events	345.00	Miller Waste	September Event
6933	Community Events	678.50	Royal Environmental Inc.	July/August Event
6933	Community Events	1,609.41	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
7009	Internal Transfer	1,000.00	Transfer to Cost Center W183 Playgrounds Central	Maintenance Agree. For Whites Lake
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	2,574.00	AP Reid Insurance	Insurance
8024	Transf to/fr Capital	33,670.82	Wrights Lake Dock CPX01331 Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	Shared Funding
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017	33,658.40		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (151,739.31)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (118,080.91)

Musquodoboit Harbour

Provide funds for the community playgrounds and recreation projects

Cost Center: C160

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(7,400.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(400.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	1,610.00	Musq. Hrb. Area Chamber of Commerce & Civic Affairs	Assessment Water Study
6941	Playground Equipment	1,825.01	Timbertec Inc.	Picnic Tables
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017	(4,364.99)		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (32,369.82)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (36,734.81)

Hammonds Plains Common Rate

Provide funds for community playgrounds and recreation projects

Cost Center: C170

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(52,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4202	Area Rate Commercial	(200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
8024	Transfer to/fr Capital	50,000.00	Capital Project CP000004 Sports/Ball Fields/Courts	Hammonds Plains Tennis/Ball Court
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017				
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(374,428.16)		
		<u>(376,628.16)</u>		

Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre

Provide community centre maintenance; loan payments, two new furnaces, floor tile, parking lot improvements, fencing

Cost Center: C180

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(17,600.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6607	Electricity	113.65	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
6705	Equipment R&M	623.30	Play Power Tl. Canada Inc.	C-Spring
6933	Community Events	639.81	Royal Environmental Inc	Washroom Rental
8010	Other Interest	438.03	Halifax Regional Municipality	Loan Interest
8012	Principal on Debenture	2,433.50	Halifax Regional Municipality	Principal on Loan
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017				
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(13,551.71)		
		<u>(15,057.91)</u>		
		<u>(28,609.62)</u>		

District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund

Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs and maintenance for Lawrencetown Community Centre and funding of new (approved May 2010) Porter's Lake Community Centre

Cost Center: C185

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017				
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	321.28		
		<u>(321.28)</u>		

Maplewood Subdivision

Cost Center: C190

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

Association to foster and promote social, physical and economic development of the community. Development, maintenance of parkland and recreation improvements in subdivision.

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(13,800.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6603	Grnds & Landscaping	569.55	Matthew Hull	Removal of Dock
6910	Signage	45.29	Maplewood Subdivision	Signage
6933	Community Events	2,497.11	Renay Lefebvre	Kraken Entertainment June 24 Event
6933	Community Events	2,884.04	Renay Lefebvre	Family Day Event
6933	Community Events	200.00	Kelli Skinner	Street Party & Family Day Event
6933	Community Events	220.54	Carol Ann Gale	Family Day Event
6933	Community Events	920.25	Kenay Lefebvre	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	166.64	Andrea Douglas	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	36.01	Kelli Skinner	Expense Reimbursement

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 (6,260.57)

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (130,054.34)
 (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (136,314.91)

Silversides Residents Association

Cost Center: C196

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

Provide recreational facilities; including beach with lifeguards and swimming classes, tennis court, baseball diamond and playground equipment

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(12,300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	488.75	Royal Environmental Inc.	Rental of Washroom
6603	Grnds & Landscaping	900.00	Silversides Residents	Rapco Service to install dock
6919	Special Projects	21,551.00	A Haines Construction	Retaining Wall Beach
8003	Insurance	1,000.00	Arthur Gallagher	Renewal of Insurance

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017 11,639.75

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (25,569.99)
 (Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017 (13,930.24)

**Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village
Homeowners Association**

Develop, promote, administer programs and activities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village and the enjoyment of the residents

Cost Center: C198

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(4,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6933	Community Events	90.53	Nancy MacLennan	Community BBQ June 2017
6933	Community Events	93.03	Eileen MacDonald	Community BBQ June 2017
6933	Community Events	100.00	Cavicchi's Meats	Community BBQ June 2017
6933	Community Events	518.65	Bay Equipment	Christmas Event June 2017
8024	Transfer to/fr Capital	15,512.22	CP000002	Funding to Play Power Playground Structure

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017

11,614.43

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit

(11,908.97)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017

(294.54)

**Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River
Ratepayers Association**

Community Centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents; playground and swimming programs

Cost Center: C210

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(150,100.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(300.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6303	Consulting Fees	4,025.00	Collins Barrow	Financial Statements
6303	Consulting Fees	825.00	Meg Cuming	Legal, review of application process and report
6310	Outside Personnel	28,160.00	Windsor Junction Community Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	28,160.00	Windsor Junction Community Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	28,160.00	Windsor Junction Community Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	28,160.00	Windsor Junction Community Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	3,000.00	LWF Recreation Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	3,000.00	LWF Recreation Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	3,000.00	LWF Recreation Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6310	Outside Personnel	3,000.00	LWF Recreation Ctr	Payroll Summer Staff
6399	Contract Services	(400.00)	HRM	Double Payment Error for 16-17
6607	Electricity	1,231.64	LWF Recreation Ctr	NS Power
6704	Equipment Rental	203.55	Barry Dalrymple	Rental Canada Postal Box
6912	Advertising & Promotion	1,344.99	Advocate Media Inc.	Advertising
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	10,000.00	Fall River Football Assoc.	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	7,000.00	Keloose Fair	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	4,000.00	Seniors Friendly Group	Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	11,876.54	Windsor Junction Community Ctr	Funding Floor Project

Balance of Activity to December 31, 2017

42,506.72

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit

(101,328.09)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2017

(58,821.37)

Attachment #7

**Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Fund Balance
Projected to March 31, 2018**

Halifax Regional Municipality
Reserve Report
As at December 31, 2017

Reserves	Opening Balance as of April 1, 2017	Transfers Into Reserve	Transfers Out of Reserve	Current Balance, December 31, 2017	Pending Revenue (Contribution and/or Interest)	Pending Expenditures	Projected Net Available Balance March 31, 2018	Budgeted Net Available Balance March 31, 2018	Variance (Increase) Reduction
RISK RESERVES:									
Q406 Insurance and Risk Reserve	(4,034,263)	(37,446)	-	(4,071,709)	(10,759)	-	(4,082,468)	(4,077,100)	(5,368)
Q411 Police on the Job Injury Reserve	(1,949,932)	(36,964)	-	(1,986,896)	(11,511)	-	(1,998,407)	(1,995,700)	(2,707)
Q416 Operating Stabilization Reserve	(8,988,023)	(101,273)	193,800	(8,895,496)	(29,652)	64,600	(8,860,548)	(8,848,600)	(11,948)
Q421 General Contingency Reserve	(2,462,104)	(18,445)	282,363	(2,198,186)	(390,366)	1,449,385	(1,139,167)	(2,072,500)	933,333
TOTAL RISK RESERVES	(17,434,322)	(194,128)	476,163	(17,152,287)	(442,288)	1,513,985	(16,080,590)	(16,993,900)	913,310
OBLIGATION RESERVES:									
Q506 Landfill Closure and Post Closure Costs Reserve	(15,960,448)	(148,052)	29,221	(16,079,279)	(26,409)	9,140,373	(6,965,315)	(6,907,700)	(57,615)
Q511 Municipal Elections Reserves	(645,754)	(318,993)	-	(964,747)	(106,482)	-	(1,071,229)	(1,059,600)	(11,629)
Q521 Convention Centre Reserve	(4,198,271)	(1,950,151)	-	(6,148,422)	(640,993)	5,604,000	(1,185,415)	(1,155,200)	(30,215)
Q526 Capital Fund Reserve	(12,334,724)	(5,191,233)	2,664,469	(14,861,488)	(926,459)	10,258,130	(5,529,817)	(7,427,000)	1,897,183
Q531 Vehicle Fleet and Equipment Reserve	(2,217,442)	(91,282)	256,316	(2,052,408)	(137,866)	1,053,858	(1,136,416)	(1,129,500)	(6,916)
Q536 Central Library Recapitalization Reserve	(2,490,670)	(664,207)	-	(3,154,877)	(221,210)	-	(3,376,087)	(3,372,000)	(4,087)
Q541 Building Recapitalization and Replacement Reserve	(3,951,966)	(462,747)	284,663	(4,130,050)	(213,742)	475,312	(3,868,480)	(3,882,000)	13,520
Q546 Multi District Facilities Reserve	(3,727,842)	(665,507)	2,435,608	(1,957,741)	(224,457)	5,944,878	3,762,680	3,868,000	(105,320)
Q551 Transit Capital Reserve	(9,376,526)	(87,077)	-	(9,463,603)	(8,440)	9,406,788	(65,255)	(60,900)	(4,355)
Q556 Solid Waste Facilities Reserve	(13,572,843)	(1,231,257)	421,902	(14,382,198)	(160,208)	2,423,134	(12,119,272)	(10,357,500)	(1,761,772)
TOTAL OBLIGATION RESERVES	(68,476,486)	(10,810,506)	6,092,179	(73,194,813)	(2,666,266)	44,308,473	(31,554,606)	(31,483,400)	(71,206)
OPPORTUNITY RESERVES:									
Q606 Strategic Capital Reserve	(48,520,300)	(4,827,575)	28,515,215	(24,832,660)	(2,921,667)	39,123,648	11,369,321	(26,812,700)	38,182,021
Q611 Parkland Development Reserve	(4,959,949)	(1,703,951)	6,257	(6,657,643)	(51,673)	4,201,074	(2,508,242)	(1,535,400)	(972,842)
Q616 Business /Industrial Park Expansion Reserve	(31,422,499)	(1,421,434)	3,452,006	(29,391,927)	(5,908,690)	18,269,801	(17,030,816)	(18,838,100)	1,807,284
Q621 Community and Events Reserve	(2,772,112)	(3,745,954)	2,509,262	(4,008,804)	(823,228)	3,956,947	(875,085)	(872,400)	(2,685)
Q626 Gas Tax Reserve	(12,693,706)	(19,424,199)	13,052,272	(19,065,633)	(6,372,875)	24,632,682	(805,826)	(101,500)	(704,326)
Q631 Debt Principal and Interest Repayment Reserve	(17,003,902)	(10,846,135)	-	(27,850,037)	(3,570,664)	3,740,585	(27,680,116)	(31,648,800)	3,968,684
TOTAL OPPORTUNITY RESERVES	(117,372,468)	(41,969,248)	47,535,012	(111,806,704)	(19,648,797)	93,924,737	(37,530,764)	(79,808,900)	42,278,136
SUMMARY:									
Total Risk Reserves	(17,434,322)	(194,128)	476,163	(17,152,287)	(442,288)	1,513,985	(16,080,590)	(16,993,900)	913,310
Total Obligation Reserves	(68,476,486)	(10,810,506)	6,092,179	(73,194,813)	(2,666,266)	44,308,473	(31,554,606)	(31,483,400)	(71,206)
Total Opportunity Reserves	(117,372,468)	(41,969,248)	47,535,012	(111,806,704)	(19,648,797)	93,924,737	(37,530,764)	(79,808,900)	42,278,136
TOTAL RESERVES	(203,283,276)	(52,973,882)	54,103,354	(202,153,804)	(22,757,351)	139,745,194	(85,165,961)	(128,286,200)	43,120,240

Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type
As at December 31, 2017

Decrease (Increase) in
Projected Reserve Balance

Decrease property sale revenue:

Decreased revenue from postponed sale of Bloomfield property, Red Cross building, St. Pat's High School and other smaller properties and decreased projected industrial park sales offset by increased revenue from sale of Bowles Arena

39,967,123

Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawal from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:

Increased withdrawals to fund parking lot reconstruction for the Maritime Conservatory of Performing Art Society and Maritime Muslim Academy, LED conversion of HRM street lights, water servicing in Fall River, CN railway crossing repairs, the Youth Advisory Committee, WE Day Atlantic, snow removal program for seniors, and Cole Harbour Place project, lot inventory repurchase, and other approved withdrawals

6,737,973

Increase in budgeted interest primarily related to higher interest rate earned on reserves

(37,426)

Adjustments to commitments reflect decreases in transfers from reserves to fund capital projects or operating costs:

Reduced commitments for capital projects

(1,621,876)

Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales, gas tax funding and transfers from other reserves:

Reduction in savings in electricity costs from the conversion of HRM street lights offset with increase in gas tax funding, revenue from Dartmouth 4-PAD, non-development fees, temporary construction easements, vehicle sales, a license and conversion agreement, increased contributions to the Parkland Development Reserve and the Solid Waste Facilities Reserve and transfers from operating to carry forward to fund 2018/19 expenses

(1,925,554)

Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances

43,120,240

Parkland Development Reserve, Q611

April 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017

Revenue

Permit and Subdivision Revenue by District:

01 Waverley - Fall River - Musquodoboit Valley	27,920	
02 Preston - Chezzetcook - Eastern Shore	96,773	
03 Dartmouth South - Eastern Passage	33,120	
04 Cole Harbour - Westphal	22,443	
05 Dartmouth Centre	-	
06 Harbourview - Burnside - Dartmouth East	633,198	
07 Halifax South Downtown	62,208	
08 Halifax Peninsula North	21,730	
09 Halifax West Armdale	-	
10 Halifax - Bedford Basin West	678,150	
11 Spryfield - Sambro Loop - Prospect Road	37,690	
12 Timberlea - Beachville - Clayton Park - Wedgewood	2,425	
13 Hammonds Plains - St. Margarets	76,126	
14 Middle/Upper Sackville - Beaver Bank - Lucasville	(46,940)	
15 Lower Sackville	3,250	
16 Bedford - Wentworth	-	1,648,092

Building permits		900
Proceeds from sale of asset (land)		-
Interest on reserve balance		54,959
Total revenue		1,703,951

Expenditures

Transfers to fund capital projects:

CPX01149 Parkland Acquisition:		6,257
--------------------------------	--	-------

Total expenditures		6,257
---------------------------	--	--------------

Increase (decrease) in reserve balance		1,697,694
Balance in reserve at beginning of the period		4,959,949
Closing balance in reserve at end of the period		6,657,643

Less: outstanding commitments:

CPX01149 Parkland Acquisition:

Specific amounts for properties approved from Council	3,200,835	
Approved but unallocated withdrawals	239	3,201,074

CP000017 Baker Drive Parkland Development	1,000,000	1,000,000
---	-----------	-----------

Total outstanding commitments, end of the period		4,201,074
---	--	------------------

Balance in the reserves, net of outstanding commitments		2,456,570
--	--	------------------

Attachment #8

**Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)
Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out
to December 31, 2017**

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)
 To: December 31, 2017

Date	Project	Name	Budget Year	Purpose	Transferred In	Transferred Out	Balance
April 1st, 2017	Crespool	Balance forward April 1, 2017					1,755,111
May 25, 2017	Crespool	Crespool	2017/18	Reduced to apply to debt project funding as per 2017/18 budget		(2,649,000)	
December 20, 2017	YT000001	North Park Corridor Improvements	2017/18	Decrease project and return funds to Crespool		759,528	
December 20, 2017	YT140001	Traffic Signal System Intergration	2017/18	Decrease project and return funds to Crespool		469,990	
December 20, 2017	YB000056	Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage	2017/18	Decrease project and return funds to Crespool		17,496	
December 20, 2017	YB000053	Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recap.	2017/18	Decrease project and return funds to Crespool		24,830	
December 20, 2017	YB000054	Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.	2017/18	Decrease project and return funds to Crespool		6,940	
December 20, 2017	YB000013	Lacewood Terminal Replacement	2017/18	Decrease project and return funds to Crespool		485,932	
Total transfers					(884,284)		(884,284)
Closing balance December 31, 2017							870,827

Summary:	
Opening balance: April 1, 2017	1,755,111
Allocation to fund 17/18 budget	(2,649,000)
Debt funding from Projects 2017/18	1,764,716
Debt funding to Transit Projects 2017/18	-
Debt funding from Transit Projects 2017/18	-
Closing balance: December 31, 2017	<u>870,827</u>

Attachment #9

**Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects
Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO
to December 31, 2017**

Cost Sharing Report

For Period April 1, 2017 - September 30, 2017

Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 17-200, Argyle & Grafton Shared Streetscapes	25-Apr-17	Council	HRWC Heritage Gas Bell Aliant	\$ 66,461 \$ 6,362 \$ 29,201	Budget increase to project CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes Capital Improvement Campaign to complete a streetscaping project for Argyle Street and Grafton Street to support urban core beautification and infrastructure improvements.
CAO Award - 17-217, Pavement & Water Main Renewal - George Dauphinee Avenue	6-Jun-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 461,912	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - renewal of George Dauphinee Avenue from Bayers Road to Ralph Devlin Drive.
CAO Award - 17-208, Street Recapitalization - First Lake Drive (Crimson to Cobequid)	9-Jun-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 57,864	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - renewal of First Lake Drive from Crimson to Cobequid.
Award - Tender 17-213, St. Margaret's Bay Road (Quarry Road - Douglas Drive) Street Recapitalization, Storm & Water Main Renewal - West Region	20-Jun-17	Council	HRWC	\$ 1,028,270	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to include funds for watermain renewal, storm sewer renewal and sanitary sewer work not included in the Approved 2017/18 Project Budget.
Award - Tender 17-060, New Tennis Courts - Eisenhower Park, Glen Arbour Way, Hammonds Plains	27-Jun-17	CAO	Provincial Recreation Facility Development Grant Program	\$ 45,000	Funds will be used towards construction of two new tennis/pickleball courts.
Unit Price Tender Award No. 17-218, Resurfacing, New Concrete Curb & Gutter, and New Concrete Sidewalk Strath Lane, Perth Drive, Westwood Drive - East Region	4-Jul-17	Council	HRWC	\$ 265,800	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to include funds for sanitary sewer lateral replacement not included in the Approved 2016/17 Project Budget.
CAO Award Report - 17-219, Street Recapitalization & Sidewalk Renewal - Newcastle Street	20-Jul-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 22,115	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - work includes replacement of asphalt pavement on Newcastle Street and Maitland Street and replacing existing curb with new concrete curb and gutter on Newcastle Street.
Director's Award - Atlantic View School Playground Supply and Installation	20-Jul-17	Director	Province of NS HRSB	\$ 30,000 \$ 30,000	Funds will be used towards removal, disposal, supply and installation of play equipment and land restoration at Atlantic View School.
CAO Award - Q16P223 Tupper Elementary School Playground Replacement Supply and Installation	26-Jul-17	CAO	Provincial Recreation Facility Development Grant Program	\$ 30,000	Funds will be used for the removal of two play structures and the replacement of one play structure.
Director's Award - Prospect Road Elementary School Playground Supply	2-Aug-17	Director	Province of NS	\$ 30,000	Funds will be used for the removal and disposal of existing play equipment, supply and installation of new play structure and bike rake and landscape restoration at Prospect Road Elementary School.
Director's Award - Brookhouse Elementary School Playground Replacement	2-Aug-17	Director	HRSB	\$ 40,000	Funds will be used towards replacement of existing play equipment at Brookhouse Elementary School in Dartmouth.
Award - Tender No. 17-256 Kempt Road - Street Recapitalization, Sidewalk Renewal, and Storm/Sanitary Sewer Renewal - West Region	28-Aug-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 117,406	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to include funds for reinstatement costs for water and sewer work on Columbus Street not included in the Approved 2016/17 Capital Budget.
CAO Award - 17-257, Street Recapitalization - Riverwood Drive	7-Sep-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 156,866	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - work includes full depth asphalt removal, installation of gravel, concrete curb and gutter, storm water repairs and all associated reinstatement of Riverwood Drive from Eisener Street to Sprucewood Avenue.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 17-216, Pavement and Water Main Renewal - Rattling Avenue and Badger Avenue - East Region	24-Sep-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 271,384	Project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - the Approved 2017/18 Capital Budget included funds for the Pavement Renewal of Rattling Avenue from Gander Avenue to Badger Avenue and Badger Avenue from Rattling Avenue to the End.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 17-249, Cliff Street Recapitalization - Central Region	24-Sep-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 155,450	Project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - the Approved 2017/18 Capital Budget included funds for the recapitalization of Cliff Street from the Bedford Highway to Pine Street.

Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
CAO Award - 17-215, Pavement Renewal - Stoneyridge Lane	26-Sep-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 12,911	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Pavement Renewal - Stoneyridge Lane - work includes the pavement renewal, replacement of existing asphalt curb with concrete curb and gutter, and associated reinstatement on Stoneyridge Lane from Rolling Hills Drive to the End.
CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 17-254 Street Recapitalization - Prince Albert Road - East Region	28-Sep-17	Director	HRWC	\$ 16,165	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - Prince Albert Road - to include funds for replacement of three sewer laterals not included in the award report.
CAO Award Report - 17-212, Street Recapitalization - Benjamin Green Dr., Armcrescent West Ave., Armcrescent East Dr., South Armcrescent St., First St. and Third St.	22-Nov-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 109,902	Budget increase to projects CR000005 - Street Recapitalization, CKU01084 - Sidewalk Renewals, CRU01079 - Other Road Related Works - work includes repaving, concrete curb renewal, sidewalk renewal, lateral replacements on Benjamin Green Dr., Armcrescent West Ave, East Dr. and South St., First St. and Third St.
CD000002 Budget Increase - Aliant Cost Sharing, Tender 17-200 Argyle and Grafton Shared Streetscapes	29-Nov-17	Director	Bell Aliant	\$ 4,371	Budget increase to project CD000005 Downtown Streetscapes Capital Improvement Campaign - Bell Aliant agreed to pay for additional work required on duct banks which was more than originally planned.
Budget Increase and Increase to Contract, Tender 16-237 Fairview Overpass Parapet Wall Repairs	12-Dec-17	Council	NSTIR	\$ 58,398	Budget increase and Increase to Contract, Tender 16-237 Fairview Overpass Parapet Wall Repairs - to include funds for additional work required for concrete curb repairs, relocation of electrical conduit and parapet wall repairs.
			Total	\$ 3,050,838	

Attachment #10

Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2017

**Aged Accounts Receivable
December 31, 2017**

	Total	0 - 1 Yrs	1 - 2 Yrs	2 - 3 Yrs	3 - 4 Yrs	4 + Yrs	Interest	Adj's/Pmts
Property Taxes & Capital Charges								
Commercial Property Taxes	\$ 4,298,980	\$ 7,341,661	\$ 1,326,087	\$ 249,506	\$ 26,050	\$ 10,933	\$ 279,777	\$ (4,935,035)
Residential Property Taxes	\$ 22,696,864	\$ 21,986,554	\$ 5,792,446	\$ 1,399,546	\$ 540,158	\$ 1,315,090	\$ 1,700,253	\$ (10,037,184)
Residential/Commercial Mix Property Taxes	\$ 2,687,838	\$ 1,611,396	\$ 633,221	\$ 283,238	\$ 75,387	\$ 60,528	\$ 194,233	\$ (170,165)
Resource Property Taxes	\$ 965,277	\$ 322,564	\$ 148,743	\$ 43,516	\$ 34,378	\$ 252,044	\$ 206,762	\$ (42,730)
Total Property Taxes	\$ 30,648,959	\$ 31,262,174	\$ 7,900,497	\$ 1,975,807	\$ 675,974	\$ 1,638,595	\$ 2,381,026	\$ (15,185,114)
Total Local Improvement Charges	\$ 7,573,528	\$ 6,809,521	\$ 174,553	\$ 88,027	\$ 49,865	\$ 188,250	\$ 263,126	\$ 186
Total Taxes & Capital Charges	\$ 38,222,487	\$ 38,071,695	\$ 8,075,050	\$ 2,063,834	\$ 725,839	\$ 1,826,845	\$ 2,644,152	\$ (15,184,928)
Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes (PILT)	\$ 18,861,128	\$ 6,936,306	\$ 2,395,592	\$ 1,042,538	\$ 625,856	\$ 7,861,105	\$ 6	\$ (275)
Total Property Taxes & PILTS	\$ 57,083,615	\$ 45,008,001	\$ 10,470,642	\$ 3,106,372	\$ 1,351,695	\$ 9,687,950	\$ 2,644,158	\$ (15,185,203)

	Total	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91- 120 Days	120 + Days	Interest	Adj's/Overs
General Revenue (Non-Lienable)								
Miscellaneous Billings & Recoveries	\$ 2,499,419	\$ 4,396,883	\$ 222,679	\$ 75,360	\$ 32,001	\$ 227,263	\$ 17,998	\$ (2,472,764)
Rents	\$ 235,514	\$ 225,534	\$ 2,070	\$ -	\$ 3,680	\$ 6,037	\$ -	\$ (1,807)
Agencies, Boards & Commissions (ABC'S)	\$ 7,177,097	\$ 1,018,827	\$ 253,459	\$ 235,033	\$ 195,007	\$ 5,521,804	\$ -	\$ (47,033)
Total	\$ 9,912,030	\$ 5,641,244	\$ 478,207	\$ 310,393	\$ 230,688	\$ 5,755,104	\$ 17,998	\$ (2,521,604)

\$ 66,995,645

Total Aged Accounts Receivable, December 31, 2017

Attachment #11

**Assessment Appeals Summary
December 31, 2017**

HRM Appeals Summary Fiscal 2017-18
December 31, 2017

	Residential	Apartments	Commercial	Totals
Total Taxable Value Under Appeal	\$ 877,456,000 13%	\$ 2,493,688,000 35%	\$ 3,668,887,100 52%	\$ 7,040,031,100 100%
Total # of Appeals				3,955
Total Taxable Value Completed	\$ 708,429,700 81%	\$ 1,313,834,100 53%	\$ 2,415,907,300 66%	\$ 4,438,171,100 63%
Total Taxable Value Outstanding	\$ 169,026,300 19%	\$ 1,179,853,900 47%	\$ 1,252,979,800 34%	\$ 2,601,860,000 37%
Net Value Amended	\$ (36,359,100)	\$ (35,985,600)	\$ (108,008,700)	\$ (180,353,400)
Appeal Loss Ratio	(5.13%)	(2.74%)	(4.47%)	(4.06%)
Tax Rate	\$ 0.6670	\$ 0.6670	\$ 2.8690	
Total Property Tax Revenue Loss due to Appeals	\$ (242,515)	\$ (240,024)	\$ (3,098,770)	\$ (3,581,309)
Budget for Appeal Losses	\$ (250,000)	\$ (365,000)	\$ (3,200,000)	\$ (3,815,000)
Variance (-) deficit; (+) surplus	\$ 7,485	\$ 124,976	\$ 101,230	\$ 233,691

Attachment #12

**Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for
December 31, 2017**

Unaudited Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Period ended December 31, 2017

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Financial Position

For the period ended Dec. 31, 2017, with comparative figures for Dec. 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Assets			
Cash	\$ 7,339,028	\$ 6,941,394	\$ 7,059,060
Accounts receivable (note 2)	38,096	125,130	103,938
Due from Halifax Regional Municipality	109	-	-
Investments (note 3)	6,410	6,410	6,410
	\$ 7,383,643	\$ 7,072,934	\$ 7,169,408
Liabilities and Fund Equity			
Accounts payable	-	-	-
Funds equity (schedule)	7,383,643	7,072,934	7,169,408
	\$ 7,383,643	\$ 7,072,934	\$ 7,169,408

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Income and Expenditures and Funds Equity

For the period ended Dec. 31, 2017, with comparative figures for Dec. 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Income			
Investment income	\$ 79,614	\$ 47,214	\$ 88,513
Capital contributions received during the period	12,241	9,556	10,460
Tax sales	684,994	19,397	86,516
Net transfers from Halifax Regional Municipality	-	74,663	-
	<u>776,849</u>	<u>150,830</u>	<u>185,489</u>
Expenditures			
Transfer to (from) Halifax Regional Municipality	69,131	-	(61,815)
Net transactions with Trustors	493,483	136,047	136,047
	<u>562,614</u>	<u>136,047</u>	<u>74,232</u>
Excess of income over expenditures	214,235	14,783	111,257
Funds equity, beginning of the period	7,169,408	7,058,151	7,058,151
Funds equity, end of the period	\$ 7,383,643	\$ 7,072,934	\$ 7,169,408

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS Unaudited Statement of Cash Flow

For the period ended Dec. 31, 2017, with comparative figures for Dec. 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Excess of income over expenditures	\$ 214,235	\$ 14,783	\$ 111,257
Decrease in accounts receivable	65,842	61,404	82,596
Decrease (increase) in due from Halifax Regional Municipality	(109)	99	99
Increase in accounts payable	-	-	-
Increase in cash	279,968	76,286	193,952
Cash, beginning of the period	7,059,060	6,865,108	6,865,108
Cash, end of the period	\$ 7,339,028	\$ 6,941,394	\$ 7,059,060

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

For the period ended Dec. 31, 2017, with comparative figures for Dec. 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017

The Halifax Regional Municipality has a number of trust funds as identified in the Schedule of Funds Equity. The trust funds are in place to fund the operation, maintenance and facilities of the identified beneficiary. The trust funds have a variety of restrictions that specify the purpose for which the funds can be used.

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basics of accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations.

(b) Revenue recognition:

Investment income earned in the miscellaneous trust funds is recognized in the fund in which the interest bearing investment and shares are held.

Tax sales revenue is recognized when received, generally being the date the property is sold.

Capital contribution related to various services fees are recognized as revenue in the period received.

(c) Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. Accounts receivable:

The accounts receivable balance, \$38,096 (December 31, 2016 - \$125,130 and March 31, 2017 - \$103,938) is due from an entity controlled by the Halifax Regional Municipality. During the period, the entity made principal payments of \$65,842 (December 31, 2016 - \$61,404 and March 31, 2017 - \$82,596) and interest payments of \$3,935 (December 31, 2016 - \$8,373 and March 31, 2017 - \$10,440).

3. Investments:

	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Shares, cost	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410
	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410
Shares, market values	\$ 405,579	\$ 389,370	\$ 400,499
	\$ 405,579	\$ 389,370	\$ 400,499

The market value shown for investments represents the estimated value of the shares as at December 31, 2017. Shares are valued at the period end quoted market prices.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Schedule of Funds Equity

For the period ended Dec. 31, 2017, with comparative figures for Dec. 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	Balance March 31, 2017	Income	Transfer to Halifax Regional Municipality	Expenditures of Trustors	Capital Contributions	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Balance Dec. 31, 2016
J.L. Dillman Park Maintenance	\$ 164,704	\$ 1,461	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,165	\$ 164,338
Tax sales	2,678,030	711,172	(26,178)	(398,883)	-	2,964,141	2,591,514
J.D. Shatford Memorial	60,000	530	(530)	-	-	60,000	60,000
Sackville Landfill	935,300	11,185	(3,935)	(94,500)	-	848,050	933,303
Camphill Cemetery Trust	139,270	1,235	(1,235)	-	900	140,170	139,045
Camphill Cemetery Perpetual Care	566,179	4,999	(4,999)	-	-	566,179	566,179
Camphill Cemetery Fence	12,063	107	(107)	-	-	12,063	12,063
Fairview Cemetery Trust	2,352,686	31,604	(31,604)	-	10,841	2,363,527	2,352,007
Fairview Cemetery Maintenance	45,000	397	(397)	-	-	45,000	45,000
Titanic Trust	164,884	1,464	-	-	500	166,848	158,271
Commons Commutation	16,491	146	(146)	-	-	16,491	16,491
Harbour Championship	9,837	87	-	(100)	-	9,824	9,815
Other	24,964	221	-	-	-	25,185	24,908
	\$ 7,169,408	\$ 764,608	\$ (69,131)	\$ (493,483)	\$ 12,241	\$ 7,383,643	\$ 7,072,934

Attachment #13

**Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projection Summary
as at December 31, 2017**

Capital Projection Summary
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Budget Category	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Buildings	69,748,937	36,488,000	28,087,086	25,032,490	53,119,577	45,712,523	24,036,413
Business Tools	23,614,296	10,911,000	5,365,910	7,984,128	13,350,037	13,724,384	9,889,913
Community & Property Development	138,788	-	84,414	3,963	88,377	84,414	54,374
District Activity Funds	3,035,279	1,504,000	1,216,448	133,831	1,350,279	1,350,279	1,685,001
Equipment & Fleet	16,132,605	8,243,000	7,519,540	7,699,247	15,218,787	13,691,993	2,440,612
Halifax Transit	75,406,357	33,529,000	32,487,726	26,205,456	58,693,182	50,204,078	25,202,279
Industrial Parks	20,648,629	-	3,405,580	437,842	3,843,422	3,826,137	16,822,492
Parks & Playgrounds	27,272,166	16,640,000	8,124,123	5,648,552	13,772,675	16,913,647	10,358,519
Roads & Active Transportation	74,642,530	38,280,000	34,565,893	20,746,664	55,312,557	51,113,672	23,528,859
Solid Waste	13,208,747	2,955,000	759,507	392,801	1,152,309	8,770,829	4,437,918
Traffic Improvements	77,016,093	24,265,000	23,116,662	12,627,506	35,744,168	36,711,992	40,304,100
Grand Total	400,864,428	172,815,000	144,732,888	106,912,481	251,645,369	242,103,948	158,760,480

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Discrete									
Active									
Buildings									
Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Reno	CB000066	1,838,270	8,275	-	8,275	-	8,275	8,275	-
Bedford Community Centre	CBX01334	9,300,000	111,762	-	62,929	24,438	87,368	95,000	16,762
Bedford Outdoor Pool	CB000067	100,000	33,074	-	-	-	-	33,074	-
BMO Centre	CB000064	648,000	541,202	468,000	92,732	53,339	146,071	475,000	66,202
Captain William Spry Renovations	CB000023	1,000,000	942,594	-	-	86,332	86,332	5,000	937,594
Central Liby Replacement-Spring Garden Rd	CB000086	572,622	572,622	-	-	-	-	-	572,622
Chocolate Lake Community Centre	CB000072	220,000	220,000	-	-	200,755	200,755	210,000	10,000
Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	CP000010	215,000	5,854	-	-	-	-	5,854	-
Commons Pavillon and Pool	CB000074	70,000	13,568	-	-	-	-	13,568	-
Corporate Accommodations - Alderney	CB000046	920,000	317,934	-	45,835	4,774	50,609	60,000	257,934
Corporate Records Renovation	CB000025	600,000	177,260	-	-	46,740	46,740	30,000	147,260
Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrades	CB000075	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	540,743	447,212	987,955	990,000	10,000
East Preston Recreation Centre	CB000050	240,000	29,525	-	10,836	1,177	12,013	24,837	4,688
Emera Oval	CBX01344	8,202,000	663,702	-	8,347	104,480	112,827	8,347	655,355
Eric Spicer	CB000069	1,700,000	1,263,781	-	74,132	1,044,186	1,118,318	1,200,000	63,781
Evergreen House	CB000051	100,000	100,000	-	-	19,928	19,928	30,000	70,000
Fire Station 2, University Ave Recapitalization	CB000052	1,000,000	999,705	780,000	309,347	117,635	426,982	413,000	586,705
Fire Station Replacements	CB000065	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Halifax City Hall and Grand Parade Restoration	CBX01046	14,662,378	1,535,473	900,000	299,471	153,188	452,659	450,000	1,085,473
Hubbards Recreation Centre	CB000043	75,000	31,724	-	-	-	-	-	31,724
Library Masterplan Implementation	CB000077	500,000	500,000	500,000	28,944	112,326	141,270	300,000	200,000
Musquodoboit Recreation Facility	CB000058	1,080,000	1,001,659	640,000	581,468	388,159	969,627	1,001,659	-
North Woodside Community Centre Recapitalization	CB000059	270,000	17,992	-	406	542	949	407	17,585
Power House Recapitalization	CB000032	1,115,000	347,237	330,000	29,828	38,104	67,932	50,000	297,237
Regional Park Washrooms	CB000010	1,669,999	120,000	60,000	-	62,572	62,572	-	120,000
Sackville Sports Stadium	CB000060	1,280,000	724,366	-	108,365	501,054	609,419	573,365	151,001
Sambro/Harrietsfield Fire Station	CB000079	4,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	240	-	240	240	2,499,760
Scotiabank Centre	CB000028	8,635,000	1,770,448	200,000	749,539	834,614	1,584,153	1,500,000	270,448
Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	CDG00493	3,044,700	831,323	400,000	421,488	355,787	777,275	741,156	90,167
St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	CB000011	6,350,000	900,087	700,000	-	586,231	586,231	75,000	825,087
Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	CB000068	310,000	304,843	110,000	92,345	160,766	253,111	240,551	64,292
Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	CB000071	165,000	122,203	-	-	86,336	86,336	86,336	35,867
Upper-Sackville Recreation Centre Facility	CB000061	105,000	105,000	-	25,216	-	25,216	25,217	79,783
Business Tools									
Contact Center Telephony Solution	CI990017	740,000	347,329	-	199,386	20,542	219,929	262,000	85,329
Corporate Vehicle Fuel Management	CI000018	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000
Corporate Document/Record Management	CI990018	1,450,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	CI990019	690,000	690,000	-	13,062	525,270	538,332	55,000	635,000
CRM Software Replacement	CI990020	550,000	509,093	250,000	-	225,362	225,362	500,000	9,093
Data Management and Process Review	CI990021	190,000	110,292	-	-	25,880	25,880	5,000	105,292

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Electronic File Management HRP	CI990023	655,000	471,782	-	-	-	-	-	471,782
Health and Safety Reporting	CI990010	1,775,000	44,902	-	32,648	-	32,648	32,648	12,255
HRFE Dispatch Project	CI990027	960,000	709,286	-	72,602	292,107	364,709	562,568	146,718
HRFE Fire Data Management (FDM) Review & Enhancement	CI990028	640,000	528,418	150,000	46,173	21,617	67,790	74,000	454,418
LIDAR Data Acquisition	CI000020	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	143,571	1,470,720	1,614,291	2,400,000	-
Parking Technology Initiative - PTMS	CI990031	4,678,000	649,976	470,000	20,909	616,433	637,342	366,947	283,029
Personnel Accountability Management Review	CI000012	100,000	68,100	-	17,226	-	17,226	68,100	-
Situational Awareness	CI990035	638,000	379,274	-	173,092	130,904	303,996	335,781	43,493
Web Transformation	CI000001	3,350,000	1,335,730	-	436,727	10,969	447,696	1,021,181	314,549
Halifax Transit									
Burnside Transit Centre Roof Repairs	CB000082	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	22,307	22,307	50,000	450,000
Bus Rapid Transit Study	CM000015	200,000	200,000	200,000	84,597	114,573	199,171	199,171	829
Bus Stop Improvements	CM000012	470,000	470,000	470,000	210,476	253,301	463,777	470,000	-
Cobequid Terminal Upgrade	CB000016	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Commuter Rail	CM000018	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-
Electric Bus Pilot	CM000011	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Ferry Replacement	CM000001	24,276,788	11,865,424	10,600,000	3,905,497	7,808,403	11,713,900	9,000,000	2,865,424
Ferry Terminal Generators	CM000013	600,000	25,000	600,000	21,154	1,113	22,268	23,000	2,000
Fuel Systems Upgrade	CM000020	165,000	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
Halifax Ferry Terminal	CB000039	1,230,000	1,168,224	-	168,578	818,067	986,645	600,000	568,224
Metro X Bus Replacement	CM020002	439,016	438,319	-	-	-	-	-	438,319
Mumford Terminal Replacement	CB000014	300,000	300,000	300,000	143,682	125,914	269,597	270,000	30,000
New/Expanded Transit Centre	CB000017	3,100,000	3,016,702	3,000,000	205,345	205,345	205,345	250,000	2,766,702
Scotia Square Facility	CM000008	150,000	144,728	-	36,809	30,336	67,145	75,000	69,728
Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study	CM000014	250,000	250,000	250,000	65,617	68,047	133,663	180,000	70,000
West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and Ride	CM000010	2,722,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	CB000042	1,500,000	1,346,630	-	11,519	172,541	184,061	200,000	1,146,630
Wrights Cove Terminal	CR000007	200,000	200,000	-	20,528	32,346	52,874	75,000	125,000
Industrial Parks									
Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	CQ000007	95,000	95,000	-	21,355	1,812	23,167	23,165	71,835
Burnside and City of Lakes Development	CQ000008	11,796,935	10,061,996	-	2,225,433	423,289	2,648,722	2,634,114	7,427,882
Ragged Lake Development	CQ000006	567,747	567,747	-	-	-	-	-	567,747
Parks & Playgrounds									
Baker Drive Parkland Development	CP000017	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Beazley Field	CP000018	587,290	587,290	500,000	150,032	49,874	199,906	175,000	412,290
Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	CP000011	1,105,000	888,902	600,000	361,860	328,229	690,089	372,851	516,051
Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	CP000012	3,825,000	3,537,284	1,500,000	1,980,438	658,912	2,639,350	2,527,749	1,009,535
Halifax Common Upgrades	CP000013	1,410,000	1,900,271	1,250,000	740,742	313,322	1,054,065	1,036,266	864,005
Halifax Explosion Markers	CP000019	450,000	450,000	450,000	163,944	285,247	449,190	450,000	-
Western Common Master Plan Implementation	CP000014	100,000	68,251	50,000	-	18,251	18,251	68,000	251
Roads & Active Transportation									
Macdonald Bridge Bikeway Connection	CT000010	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
St. Paul's Church Wall Restoration	CR000008	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Storm Sewer Upgrades	CR000001	5,500,976	1,104,469	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	1,104,469
Solid Waste									
Composting Plant	CW000004	750,000	730,223	250,000	76,113	76,030	152,143	180,000	550,223
Half Closure Cell 6 - Otter Lake	CWU01358	7,530,000	7,512,261	-	-	-	-	7,508,592	3,669
Traffic Improvements									
LED Streetlight Conversion	CT000005	52,110,179	27,165,238	4,465,000	13,126,686	6,982,654	20,109,340	22,000,000	5,165,238
MacLennan Drive	CTU01365	200,000	200,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Margeson Drive	CTU01287	1,232,237	928,756	-	-	197,243	197,243	60,000	868,756
North Park Corridor Improvements	CT000001	13,015,791	586,168	-	151,874	158,104	309,978	425,000	161,168
Ross Road Re-alignment	CT000012	1,330,000	1,330,000	1,200,000	-	130,000	130,000	-	1,330,000
Traffic Signal System Integration	CT140001	4,695,000	525,556	-	55,567	160	55,727	55,567	469,989
Complete - Pending Closure									
Buildings									
Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	CB000035	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd	CBW00978	57,600,000	34,537	-	34,536	-	34,536	34,537	-
Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recapitalization	CB000054	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recapitalization	CB000056	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recapitalization	CB000053	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	CB000044	803,394	5,006	-	5,006	-	5,006	5,006	-
HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	CBX01364	271,883	3,091	-	3,091	-	3,091	3,091	-
Oakwood House Recapitalization	CB000029	108,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Porter's Lake Community Centre	CBX01282	4,035,000	15,282	-	12,886	-	12,886	12,887	2,395
Quaker House Recapitalization	CB000033	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business Tools									
Voter Management System	CI900015	962,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Services Driving Simulator	CV010001	400,000	10,710	-	10,710	-	10,710	10,710	-
Fire Station Defibrillator	CV020002	350,000	191,809	-	191,809	-	191,809	191,809	-
Purchase of Negotiations Unit	CVK01205	125,000	34,101	-	28,110	5,271	33,381	28,111	5,990
Halfax Transit									
Lacewood Terminal Replacement	CB000013	8,100,000	78	-	78	-	78	78	-
Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	CB200428	16,616,140	34,394	-	9,619	907	10,527	9,619	24,775
Industrial Parks									
Aerotech Repositioning & Development	CQ300742	60,036	58,804	-	-	-	-	-	58,804
Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	CQ300741	502,482	502,482	-	14,339	-	14,339	14,340	488,142
Washmill Underpass & Extension	CQ300748	16,938	16,938	-	3,375	-	3,375	3,376	13,562
Solid Waste									
Leachate Evaporator	CW000010	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Improvements									
Peninsule Transit Corridor	CMU00975	722,325	7,822	-	7,821	-	7,821	7,822	-
Grand Total		330,602,370	110,876,887	44,748,000	28,689,766	29,152,080	57,841,846	63,708,972	47,167,915

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Bundled								
Active								
Buildings								
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CBX01154	653,171	100,000	257,142	251,996	509,138	550,000	103,171
Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	CBX01157	1,549,975	-	148,284	275,560	423,843	600,000	949,975
Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	CBX01274	102,156	-	43,211	9,944	53,155	52,000	50,156
Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	CBX01273	100,352	-	33,043	-	33,043	100,352	-
Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	CBX01268	332,645	200,000	69,401	161,991	231,391	200,000	132,645
Corporate Accommodations	CB000047	1,977,986	-	803	-	803	15,000	1,962,986
Electrical (Category 7)	CBX01275	9,503	-	253	-	253	9,503	-
Energy Efficiency Projects	CBX01161	914,144	-	11,263	-	11,263	11,263	902,881
Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	CBX01162	1,799,525	400,000	395,609	201,655	597,264	600,000	1,199,525
Fire Station Land Acquisition	CBX01102	988,812	-	9,238	146,533	155,770	65,000	923,812
HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01170	1,681,521	875,000	451,422	261,077	712,499	551,000	1,130,521
Major Facilities Upgrades	CB000002	1,679,402	500,000	613,394	454,453	1,067,847	1,025,000	654,402
Mechanical (Category 6)	CBX01269	1,173,050	-	225,834	627,691	853,525	1,050,834	122,216
Metropark Upgrades	CB000073	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	-
Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01165	65,480	50,000	52,157	79	52,235	65,480	-
Roof (Category 3)	CBX01272	1,149,127	685,000	110,173	275,380	385,553	375,000	774,127
Site Work (Category 1)	CBX01271	280,745	250,000	127,094	12,281	139,375	127,094	153,651
Structural (Category 4)	CBX01270	314,396	100,000	17,794	56,301	74,095	25,000	289,396
Business Tools								
Application Recapitalization	CI000002	1,481,359	900,000	619,734	274,605	894,338	1,125,000	356,359
Business Intelligence Roadmap	CI990001	630,842	179,000	41,334	26,462	67,796	231,204	399,638
ICT Bundle	CI990004	1,114,968	200,000	200,225	319,121	519,346	595,622	519,346
ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	CI000004	1,128,506	305,000	351,235	8,141	359,375	738,506	390,000
SAP Optimization	CIN00200	316,632	250,000	-	-	-	110,000	206,632
Service Desk System Replacement	CI990002	101,436	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	1,436
District Activity Funds								
District 1 Project Funds	CCV02001	32,855	-	6,100	-	6,100	6,100	26,755
District 1 Project Funds	CCV02101	94,000	94,000	62,353	4,693	67,045	67,045	26,955
District 2 Project Funds	CCV02002	5,273	-	4,869	-	4,869	4,869	404
District 2 Project Funds	CCV02102	94,000	94,000	85,769	-	85,769	85,769	8,231
District 3 Project Funds	CCV02003	37,229	-	30,146	-	30,146	30,146	7,082
District 3 Project Funds	CCV02103	94,000	94,000	42,804	-	42,804	42,804	51,196
District 4 Project Funds	CCV02004	149,527	-	48,750	-	48,750	48,750	100,776
District 4 Project Funds	CCV02104	94,000	94,000	37,711	3,410	41,121	41,121	52,879
District 5 Project Funds	CCV02005	31,816	-	6,448	-	6,448	6,448	25,368

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Funding		17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
		Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)							
District 5 Project Funds	CCV02105	94,000		94,000	73,947	-	73,947	73,947	20,053
District 6 Project Funds	CCV02006	165,583		-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	155,583
District 6 Project Funds	CCV02106	94,000		94,000	26,205	6,451	32,655	32,655	61,345
District 7 Project Funds	CCV02007	113,964		-	28,496	-	28,496	28,496	85,468
District 7 Project Funds	CCV02107	94,000		94,000	48,969	-	48,969	48,969	45,031
District 8 Project Funds	CCV02008	145,279		-	8,022	20,260	28,282	28,282	116,997
District 8 Project Funds	CCV02108	94,000		94,000	66,819	-	66,819	66,819	27,181
District 9 Project Funds	CCV02009	55,307		-	12,500	-	12,500	12,500	42,807
District 9 Project Funds	CCV02109	94,000		94,000	22,400	-	22,400	22,400	71,600
District 10 Project Funds	CCV02010	281,123		-	55,927	52,377	108,304	108,304	172,819
District 10 Project Funds	CCV02110	94,000		94,000	71,501	-	71,501	71,501	22,499
District 11 Project Funds	CCV02011	97,390		-	6,607	-	6,607	6,607	90,783
District 11 Project Funds	CCV02111	94,000		94,000	43,532	-	43,532	43,532	50,468
District 12 Project Funds	CCV02012	247,046		-	47,203	18,121	65,324	65,324	181,721
District 12 Project Funds	CCV02112	94,000		94,000	9,600	-	9,600	9,600	84,400
District 13 Project Funds	CCV02013	19,585		-	2,497	16,761	19,258	19,258	327
District 13 Project Funds	CCV02113	94,000		94,000	83,000	5,942	88,942	88,942	5,058
District 14 Project Funds	CCV02014	45,735		-	25,235	-	25,235	25,235	20,500
District 14 Project Funds	CCV02114	94,000		94,000	81,577	-	81,577	81,577	12,423
District 15 Project Funds	CCV02015	9,183		-	7,358	-	7,358	7,358	1,825
District 15 Project Funds	CCV02115	94,000		94,000	83,924	-	83,924	83,924	10,076
District 16 Project Funds	CCV02016	94,384		-	19,460	1,960	21,420	21,420	72,964
District 16 Project Funds	CCV02116	94,000		94,000	56,717	3,856	60,573	60,573	33,427
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion	CE010004	1,400,000		1,400,000	-	1,375,835	1,375,835	1,375,835	24,165
Fire Equipment Replacement	CE010001	1,214,980		1,200,000	616,760	187,967	804,727	1,214,980	-
Fire Services Rural Water Supply	CE010002	366,071		150,000	123,474	84,765	208,239	366,053	18
Fleet Expansion	CE020002	365,000		365,000	-	218,390	218,390	224,853	140,147
Fleet Vehicle Replacement	CVD01087	3,383,957		1,585,000	1,025,219	1,768,891	2,794,110	2,385,439	998,518
Ice Resurfacer Replacement	CVU01207	373,410		125,000	-	222,080	222,080	117,080	256,330
Police Marked Cars	CVK01090	3,075,845		1,200,000	1,508,450	272,334	1,780,784	2,080,784	995,061
Police Services Replacement Equipment	CE020001	533,166		415,000	278,442	136,111	414,553	533,166	-
Police Vehicle Equipment	CVK01207	72,569		-	52,186	6,938	59,125	52,186	20,383
Halifax Transit									
Access-A-Bus Expansion	CVD00429	413,821		250,000	228,589	-	228,589	228,589	185,232
Access-A-Bus Replacement	CVD00430	1,997,489		1,629,000	1,366,227	-	1,366,227	1,366,227	631,262
BCF Bus Replacement	CM000017	1,111,562		-	589,619	-	589,619	640,000	471,562
Biennial Ferry Refit	CVD00436	337,404		-	24,999	1,896	26,895	25,000	312,404

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	CM000005	900,000	300,000	-	900,000	900,000	900,000	-
Bus Shelters-Replacement	CBT00437	189,843	-	133,361	54,686	188,047	188,932	911
Bus Stop Accessibility	CBT00432	157,709	-	53,814	103,893	157,708	157,709	-
Conventional Bus Expansion	CV020003	11,087,867	5,950,000	5,893,503	-	5,893,503	6,000,000	5,087,867
Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses	CM020006	287,350	-	182,464	103,819	286,283	182,464	104,886
Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	CBX01171	781,380	2,325,000	42,581	53,168	95,749	350,000	431,380
Midlife Bus Rebuild	CVD00431	185,000	185,000	-	-	-	185,000	-
PTIF Bus Replacement	CM000016	16,782,996	-	16,502,493	-	16,502,493	16,502,493	280,503
Transit Priority Measures	CM000009	1,292,205	900,000	81,379	818,435	899,814	940,000	352,205
Transit Security	CMU00982	3,481,137	3,900,000	59,411	183,624	243,035	3,250,000	231,137
Transit Strategy	CMU01095	92,995	-	72,714	15,082	87,796	87,796	5,199
Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	CV000004	148,696	70,000	58,653	48,865	107,518	148,000	696
Industrial Parks								
Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	CQ000009	27,017	-	-	837	837	837	26,180
Development Consulting	CQ000010	52,099	-	-	4,495	4,495	4,495	47,604
Industrial Land Acquisition	CQ000012	4,391,926	-	-	4,732	4,732	4,732	4,387,194
Lot Inventory Repurchase	CQ000011	4,584,014	-	1,141,078	-	1,141,078	1,141,078	3,442,937
Parks & Playgrounds								
Cemetery Fence Restoration	CP000015	22,770	-	-	-	-	-	22,770
Cultural Structures & Places	CD990003	271,026	-	16,002	-	16,002	150,000	121,026
New Parks & Playgrounds	CPX01328	418,881	-	-	7,022	7,022	7,022	411,859
New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	CPX01185	31,322	-	-	-	-	-	31,322
Park Assets - State of Good Repair	CP000002	3,329,537	2,450,000	1,600,768	1,119,653	2,720,421	2,275,509	1,054,028
Park Land Acquisition	CPX01149	5,607,331	4,500,000	6,257	-	6,257	5,150,000	457,331
Parks, Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr.	CP000004	1,645,404	325,000	902,654	294,167	1,196,821	902,654	742,750
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CP000006	909,242	850,000	59,242	3,572	62,814	60,000	849,242
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CPU00930	364,373	-	-	-	-	-	364,373
Public Gardens Upgrades	CPX01193	1,096,015	815,000	268,368	173,617	441,985	815,000	281,015
Regional Trails Active Transportation	CPX01196	62,814	-	48,957	4,800	53,757	48,957	13,857
Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	CPX01331	1,767,425	800,000	1,036,870	69,396	1,106,266	1,036,870	730,555
Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	CP000003	2,216,725	1,250,000	575,935	800,946	1,376,882	1,037,769	1,178,956
Roads & Active Transportation								
Active Transportation Strategic Projects	CTU00420	9,956,675	4,100,000	1,996,120	4,235,839	6,231,960	4,277,384	5,679,291
Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	CRU01077	2,640,313	-	1,071,717	525,260	1,596,977	1,488,174	1,152,139
Municipal Ops-State of Good Repair	CR990002	3,897,393	3,600,000	2,760,512	406,851	3,167,364	3,847,393	50,000
New Paving of HRM Owned Streets	CRO00002	1,076,853	125,000	7,289	201,219	208,508	348,714	728,139
New Paving Subdivision St. Outside Core	CR990001	1,232,224	1,640,000	412,224	-	412,224	668,724	563,500
New Sidewalks	CRO00003	189,297	-	189,296	-	189,296	189,297	-

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	CRU01079	3,881,780	1,500,000	1,234,594	887,742	2,122,337	1,907,670	1,974,110
Sidewalk Renewals	CKU01084	5,096,667	3,000,000	1,762,483	1,108,768	2,871,251	3,342,769	1,753,898
Street Recapitalization	CR000005	44,570,402	23,915,000	25,131,655	13,280,984	38,412,639	35,043,547	9,526,855
Solid Waste								
Additional Green Carts For New Residents	CW000001	1,073,192	735,000	140,160	101,887	242,048	260,160	813,032
Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	CWU01065	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
Dredging of Siltation Pond	CWU01092	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	CWU01290	23,500	-	-	17	17	17	23,483
Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	CWU01353	1,191,833	100,000	19,796	202,994	222,790	232,790	959,043
Land Acquisition Otter Lake	CWU00967	1,005,005	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,005
Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	CW000007	212,704	85,000	-	-	-	20,000	192,704
New Era Recapitalization	CW000009	478,100	-	240,945	11,873	252,818	259,438	218,662
Refuse Trailer Rural Depot	CW000003	561,930	285,000	282,494	-	282,494	309,832	252,098
Traffic Improvements								
Controller Cabinet/Replacement Program	CT000004	1,295,957	800,000	200,993	382,249	583,242	772,957	523,000
Destination Signage Program	CTR00904	647,030	100,000	139,783	111,492	251,275	248,734	398,296
Downtown Streetscapes	CDX01182	95,981	-	11,067	48,816	59,883	61,032	34,949
Intersection Improvement Projects	CTU01086	1,325,055	190,000	317,851	105,989	423,841	428,674	896,381
Opticom Signalization System	CEJ01220	145,711	80,000	91,316	-	91,316	145,711	-
Railway Crossing Improvements	CT000015	250,000	250,000	-	28,783	28,783	100,000	150,000
Road Corridor Land Acquisition	CTU00897	1,087,187	100,000	475,151	4,260	479,411	1,000,000	87,187
Road Oversizing - Bedford South CCC	CTX01126	235,671	-	-	-	-	-	235,671
Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	CTU01006	573,903	-	-	327	327	327	573,576
Street Lighting	CRU00792	750,198	-	215,337	372,261	587,598	298,483	451,715
Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	CDV00734	780,166	-	7,358	5,214	12,573	39,797	740,369
Traffic Signal Installation	CTU01085	466,921	-	146,503	235,913	382,416	275,000	191,921
Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	CTU00419	2,197,039	1,440,000	1,072,041	1,018,082	2,090,123	1,671,000	526,039
Traffic Signal Relamping Program	CT000002	1,039,872	510,000	312,798	4,152	316,949	317,000	722,872
Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	CTX01127	181,101	-	-	-	-	-	181,101
Complete - Pending Closure								
Buildings								
Facility Maintenance	CBX01343	55,670	-	-	6,967	6,967	6,967	48,703
Fuel depot Upgrades	CBM00711	-	-	-	4,067	4,067	-	-
HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01168	24,915	-	6,278	-	6,278	24,915	-
Business Tools								
Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	CIP00763	34,253	-	-	-	-	-	34,253
Community & Property Development								
HRM Public Art Commissions	CDG01135	138,788	-	84,414	3,963	88,377	84,414	54,374

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projection to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Equipment & Fleet								
New Maintenance Vehicles	CV000001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halifax Transit								
Conventional Bus Replacement	CV020004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Parks								
Development Consulting	CQ300746	157,806	-	-	2,425	2,425	-	157,806
Lot Grading: Burnside & Bayers Lake	CQ200409	22,852	-	-	6	6	-	22,852
Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	CQ300745	109,948	-	-	246	246	-	109,948
Parks & Playgrounds								
Halifax Common Management Plan	CPG00899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads & Active Transportation								
Curb Renewals	CYU01076	96,457	-	-	-	-	-	96,457
Grand Total		188,721,731	82,182,000	77,875,732	35,835,765	113,711,497	119,571,565	69,150,166

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals & Commitments	Projections to Mar 31, 2018	Variance of Projections to Available to Spend
Multi Year									
Active									
Buildings									
Cole Harbour Place	CB000045	3,945,000	2,622,048	300,000	2,339,466	370,626	2,710,092	2,622,048	-
Dartmouth Multi-Pad	CB000049	43,700,000	12,133,578	7,700,000	11,494,565	484,959	11,979,523	11,950,000	183,578
Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	CB000006	25,750,000	20,179,610	14,650,000	8,134,661	16,000,256	24,134,917	16,894,661	3,284,949
Business Tools									
Accident Reporting BI and RMV	CI000006	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Asset Management	CID00631	14,266,000	2,681,274	1,580,000	1,709,289	732,510	2,441,799	2,679,632	1,643
Corporate Epayment Solution	CI000008	175,000	153,974	50,000	-	-	-	-	153,974
Corporate Scheduling	CI000015	1,820,000	856,874	750,000	39,047	262,570	301,618	50,000	806,874
HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ESS/MSS)	CI990032	2,370,000	591,300	-	-	-	-	-	591,300
Permitting System Replacement	CI990013	4,425,000	1,603,091	457,000	284,597	1,670,604	1,955,201	740,483	862,608
Public WiFi	CI000021	-	945,000	-	423,111	6,619	429,730	429,130	515,870
Recreation Services Software	CI000005	5,620,000	2,055,603	1,645,000	519,145	930,226	1,449,371	1,201,582	854,021
Revenue Management Solution	CI990009	3,520,000	750,000	500,000	22,799	38,035	60,833	40,000	710,000
Source Management	CI000016	450,000	450,000	350,000	-	375,430	375,430	-	450,000
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Fleet Apparatus	CVJ01088	22,262,082	5,110,986	1,803,000	3,684,379	3,420,664	7,105,043	5,110,986	-
Halifax Transit									
Transit Technology Implementation	CM020005	43,865,000	14,634,406	700,000	2,519,763	14,268,786	16,788,549	7,500,000	7,134,406
Parks & Playgrounds									
Cole Harbour Turf	CP110002	4,200,000	1,097,304	300,000	212,053	521,544	733,597	800,000	297,304
Traffic Improvements									
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	CT000007	61,750,000	18,078,576	15,000,000	1,346,957	2,098,198	3,445,155	3,169,302	14,909,274
Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Imprv.	CD000002	17,102,022	16,622,186	-	5,437,558	743,611	6,181,169	5,635,587	10,986,599
Herring Cove Road Widening	CTX01116	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Grand Total		255,920,104	101,265,810	45,885,000	38,167,390	41,924,636	80,092,026	58,823,411	42,442,398